





Introduction

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

1 000 Verbs and Nouns of the Hebrew Bible

---

הַקִּיץ עַל פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם: וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים  
הָאֹר כִּי טוֹב וַיַּבְדֵּל אֱלֹהִים בֵּין הָאֹר  
וּלְחֹשֶׁךְ קָרָא לַיְלָה וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר יוֹם  
רִקִּיעַ בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם וַיְהִי מַבְדִּיל בֵּין מַיִם לַמַּיִם: וַיַּעַשׂ  
בֵּין הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת לָרִקִּיעַ וּבֵין הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מֵעַל  
הַיָּם לָרִקִּיעַ שָׁמַיִם וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר יוֹם שֵׁנִי:  
תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם אֶל מְקוֹם אֶחָד וַתֵּרָאֶה הַיַּבֵּשׁ  
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים קָרָא יַבֵּיט וַיֵּרָא אֶת  
הַיַּבֵּשׁ וְאֶת הַיָּם וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים  
וַיִּבְרָא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הַיָּם וְאֶת הַיַּבֵּשׁ

By Jeff A. Benner

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Cover design by Jeff A. Benner.

“Ancient Hebrew Dictionary,” by Jeff A. Benner.

Published 2009 by Virtualbookworm.com Publishing Inc., P.O. Box 9949, College Station, TX 77845, US. ©2007, Jeff A. Benner. All rights reserved. Any part of this book may be copied for educational purposes only, without prior permission.

Manufactured in the United States of America.

## Introduction

To Jack and Jamie Waid, our good friends  
who are an inspiration to my wife and I and too  
many others.

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

## Table of Contents

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>        | <b>7</b>  |
| ABOUT THE BOOK .....            | 7         |
| DICTIONARY FORMAT .....         | 8         |
| <b>DICTIONARY ~ VERBS .....</b> | <b>11</b> |
| ALEPH .....                     | 11        |
| BEYT .....                      | 14        |
| GIMEL .....                     | 17        |
| DALET .....                     | 19        |
| HEY .....                       | 20        |
| ZAYIN .....                     | 21        |
| HHET .....                      | 23        |
| TET.....                        | 27        |
| YUD.....                        | 28        |
| KAPH .....                      | 32        |
| LAMED .....                     | 35        |
| MEM .....                       | 36        |
| NUN .....                       | 39        |
| SAMEHH .....                    | 44        |
| AYIN .....                      | 45        |
| PEY.....                        | 47        |
| TSADE .....                     | 51        |
| QUPH.....                       | 52        |
| RESH.....                       | 55        |
| SHIN .....                      | 58        |
| TAV .....                       | 64        |
| <b>DICTIONARY ~ NOUNS.....</b>  | <b>66</b> |
| ALEPH .....                     | 66        |

# Introduction

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| BEYT .....  | 78         |
| GIMEL .....   | 84         |
| DALET .....   | 87         |
| HEY .....   | 89         |
| ZAYIN .....   | 90         |
| HHET .....  | 91         |
| TET .....   | 99         |
| YUD .....   | 101        |
| KAPH .....  | 104        |
| LAMED .....   | 109        |
| MEM .....   | 111        |
| NUN .....   | 124        |
| SAMEHH .....  | 128        |
| AYIN .....  | 129        |
| PEY .....   | 136        |
| TSADE .....   | 139        |
| QUPH .....  | 142        |
| RESH .....  | 146        |
| SHIN .....  | 150        |
| TAV .....   | 159        |
| <b>APPENDIX A ~ THE ALPHABET .....</b>                | <b>164</b> |
| THE VOWELS .....                                      | 165        |
| <b>APPENDIX B ~ PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES .....</b>       | <b>166</b> |
| THE PREFIXES .....                                    | 166        |
| THE SUFFIXES (POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS) .....              | 168        |
| THE SUFFIXES (PLURALS) .....                          | 168        |
| COMBINATIONS .....                                    | 169        |
| <b>APPENDIX C ~ PRONOUNS, PREPOSITIONS, ETC. ....</b> | <b>172</b> |
| PRONOUNS .....  | 172        |
| INDEFINITE PRONOUNS .....                             | 173        |
| PREPOSITIONS .....                                    | 173        |

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| ADVERBS.....                               | 173        |
| CONJUNCTIONS .....                         | 174        |
| OTHER.....                                 | 174        |
| <b>APPENDIX D ~ NUMBERS.....</b>           | <b>176</b> |
| CARDINAL NUMBERS.....                      | 176        |
| ORDINAL NUMBERS.....                       | 178        |
| <b>APPENDIX E ~ VERB CONJUGATIONS.....</b> | <b>180</b> |
| TENSE AND SUBJECT.....                     | 180        |
| THE REVERSING VAV .....                    | 181        |
| <b>INDEX ~ BY TRANSLATION.....</b>         | <b>182</b> |
| <b>INDEX ~ BY STRONG'S .....</b>           | <b>192</b> |



# Introduction

## ***About the Book***

This book has been designed to be a quick reference guide for looking up the meaning of common Hebrew words found in the Hebrew Bible, as well as a resource for learning the Hebrew vocabulary.

Within this book is a list of the 1000 most frequently used Hebrew verbs (379) and nouns (621) from the Hebrew Bible. Each word entry includes:

1. The Hebrew word (in modern and ancient script).
2. A transliteration of the Hebrew word.
3. A one or two word translation of the Hebrew word.
4. A more detailed definition of the Hebrew word.
5. Cross references to other resources.

In the appendices are additional words and details about the Hebrew language including:

1. The Hebrew alphabet and vowels.
2. Hebrew prefixes and suffixes.
3. Pronouns, prepositions, etc.

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

4. Hebrew numbers.
5. Hebrew verb conjugations.

## ***Dictionary Format***

Below is an example entry, followed by an explanation of its contents.

**944.** שְׁלוֹם / שְׁלָמ / sha-lom **Translation:** Completeness  
**Definition:** Something that has been finished or made whole.  
A state of being complete. **AHLB:** 2845 (c) **Strong's:** 7965

## **Modern Hebrew Word**

Following the entry number is the Hebrew word written in the Modern Hebrew script (שְׁלוֹם).

## **Ancient Hebrew Word**

Each word is also written in the ancient pictographic script (שְׁלָמ). In some cases, this spelling may be different than the modern script. As an example, the word אֶהָל (#390) includes the hholam vowel pointing (the dot above the aleph representing the "o" sound), but in most ancient documents this word is written as אֹהֶל (where the letter vav represents the "o" sound) or אֹהֶל in the ancient script. In addition, the spelling of words evolve over time. For instance, the word בֹּר (#452, bor, a cistern) comes from the root כֹּר (kor) meaning

## Introduction

"to dig a hole." Therefore, the ancient spelling of this word would have been קוּר (kor).

### **Transliteration**

A transliteration from Hebrew into Roman letters (sha-lom) is given to assist with the pronunciation of Hebrew nouns. Verb transliterations will be represented by the consonants only. For instance, the transliteration for the Hebrew verb בָּדַל (#20) is B.D.L.

### **Translation**

This is one or two English words that best translate the Hebrew word. In many cases, this translation will be significantly different from what is found in other dictionaries. For instance, the word שְׁלוֹמִים is usually translated as "peace," but this abstract idea does not completely convey the original Hebraic meaning of this word. In this dictionary, the translation of this word is "Completeness." An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from the English translation to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.

### **Definition**

This is a more specific meaning of the word which reflects its textual and original Hebraic cultural perspective. As an example, in our culture, the word "peace" means "a state of mutual harmony between people or groups." However, in Biblical Hebrew, this word means "a state of being complete."

# Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

## **Cross References**

Each entry includes a cross reference to the *Ancient Hebrew Lexicon of the Bible* and *Strong's Dictionary*. An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from Strong's number to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### *Aleph*

1. אָבַד / אָבַד / A.B.D **Translation:** Perish **Definition:** To be separated from the whole, life or functionality. **AHLB:** 1027-C (V) **Strong's:** 6
2. אָבַח / אָבַח / A.B.H **Translation:** Consent **Definition:** To give approval; to be in concord in opinion or sentiment; agreement as to action or opinion; to be willing to go somewhere or do something. **AHLB:** 1028-C (V) **Strong's:** 14
3. אָבַל / אָבַל / A.B.L **Translation:** Mourn **Definition:** To feel or express grief or sorrow. **AHLB:** 1035-C (V) **Strong's:** 56
4. אָהַב / אָהַב / A.H.B **Translation:** Love **Definition:** To provide and protect that which is given as a privilege. An intimacy of action and emotion. Strong affection for another arising from personal ties. **AHLB:** 1094-C (V) **Strong's:** 157

### More about the word אָהַב

*We do not choose our parents or siblings, but are instead given to us as a gift from above, a privileged gift. Even in the ancient Hebrew culture ones wife was chosen. It is our responsibility to provide and protect that privileged gift. In our modern Western culture love is an abstract thought of emotion, how one feels toward another but the Hebrew meaning goes much deeper. As a verb this word means "to provide and protect*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*what is given as a privilege" as well as " to have an intimacy of action and emotion". We are told to love Elohiym and our neighbors, not in an emotional sense, but in the sense of our actions.*

5. ארה / ארץ / A.W.H **Translation:** Yearn **Definition:** To have an earnest or strong desire; long. **AHLB:** 1005-J (V) **Strong's:** 183

6. אור / אור / A.W.R **Translation:** Light **Definition:** To shine with an intense light; be or give off light; to be bright. **AHLB:** 1020-J (V) **Strong's:** 215

7. און / און / A.Z.N **Translation:** Give an ear **Definition:** To pay attention to a voice or sound; to hear with thoughtful attention and obedience. **AHLB:** 1152-C (V) **Strong's:** 238

8. אהז / אהז / A.Hh.Z **Translation:** Take hold **Definition:** To have possession or ownership of; to keep in restraint; to have or maintain in one's grasp; to grab something and keep hold of it. **AHLB:** 1168-C (V) **Strong's:** 270

9. איב / איב / A.Y.B **Translation:** Attack **Definition:** To be antagonistic or unfriendly to another. An action taken by an enemy. **AHLB:** 1002-M (V) **Strong's:** 341

10. אכל / אכל / A.K.L **Translation:** Eat **Definition:** To consume food; to destroy. A devouring of a fire. **AHLB:** 1242-C (V) **Strong's:** 398

11. אמן / אמן / A.M.N **Translation:** Be firm **Definition:** Securely or solidly fixed in place; to stand firm in

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

the sense of a support. Not subject to change or revision. The hiphil (causative) form means "support." **AHLB:** 1290-C (V) **Strong's:** 539

12. אָמַץ / אָמַץ / A.M.Ts **Translation:** Be strong **Definition:** To be mentally astute, firm, obstinate or courageous. Having or marked by great physical, moral or intellectual power. **AHLB:** 1294-C (V) **Strong's:** 553

13. אָמַר / אָמַר / A.M.R **Translation:** Say **Definition:** To speak chains of words that form sentences. **AHLB:** 1288-C (V) **Strong's:** 559

14. אָסַף / אָסַף / A.S.P **Translation:** Gather **Definition:** To bring together; to accumulate and place in readiness. **AHLB:** 1339-C (V) **Strong's:** 622

15. אָסַר / אָסַר / A.S.R **Translation:** Tie up **Definition:** To wrap or fasten with a cord. **AHLB:** 1342-C (V) **Strong's:** 631

16. אָפַה / אָפַה / A.P.H **Translation:** Bake **Definition:** To cook using dry heat, especially in an oven. **AHLB:** 1017-H (V) **Strong's:** 644

17. אָרַב / אָרַב / A.R.B **Translation:** Ambush **Definition:** To lay in wait of another to capture or do harm or injury. **AHLB:** 1439-C (V) **Strong's:** 693

18. אָרַךְ / אָרַךְ / A.R.K **Translation:** Prolong **Definition:** To lengthen or delay. **AHLB:** 1448-C (V) **Strong's:** 748

19. אָרַר / אָרַר / A.R.R **Translation:** Spit upon **Definition:** To eject saliva, usually on another in spite or disrespect. **AHLB:** 1457-C (V) **Strong's:** 779

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

20. אָשַׁם / אָשַׁם / A.Sh.M **Translation:** Be guilty  
**Definition:** To commit an offense, especially consciously.  
**AHLB:** 1473-C (V) **Strong's:** 816

### *Beyt*

21. בָּגַד / בָּגַד / B.G.D **Translation:** Act treacherously  
**Definition:** To perform an action covertly or with the intent to deceive. **AHLB:** 2004 (V) **Strong's:** 898

22. בָּדַל / בָּדַל / B.D.L **Translation:** Separate **Definition:** To set or keep apart. **AHLB:** 2005 (V) **Strong's:** 914

23. בָּהַל / בָּהַל / B.H.L **Translation:** Stir **Definition:** To disturb the quiet of; agitate. **AHLB:** 1035-G (V) **Strong's:** 926

24. בּוֹא / בּוֹא / B.W.A **Translation:** Come **Definition:** To move toward something; approach; enter. This can be understood as to come or to go. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring." **AHLB:** 1024-J (V) **Strong's:** 935

25. בּוֹשׁ / בּוֹשׁ / B.W.Sh **Translation:** Be ashamed  
**Definition:** Feeling shame, guilt or disgrace; to be dried up with shame. **AHLB:** 1044-J (V) **Strong's:** 954

26. בָּזָה / בָּזָה / B.Z.H **Translation:** Disdain **Definition:** A feeling of contempt for what is beneath one; to look with scorn on; to treat something as spoiled or no longer of value. **AHLB:** 1030-H (V) **Strong's:** 959

27. בָּזַז / בָּזַז / B.Z.Z **Translation:** Plunder **Definition:** To commit robbery or looting. **AHLB:** 1030-B (V) **Strong's:** 962



## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**28.** בַּחַן / בַּחַן / B.Hh.N **Translation:** Examine **Definition:** To inspect closely; to test, try or scrutinize. **AHLB:** 2011 (V) **Strong's:** 974

**29.** בָּחַר / בָּחַר / B.Hh.R **Translation:** Choose **Definition:** To select freely and after consideration. **AHLB:** 2012 (V) **Strong's:** 977

**30.** בָּטַח / בָּטַח / B.Th.Hh **Translation:** Cling **Definition:** To grab a hold of someone or something that is secure and safe. **AHLB:** 2013 (V) **Strong's:** 982

**31.** בִּין / בִּין / B.Y.N **Translation:** Understand **Definition:** To grasp the meaning of; to have comprehension. **AHLB:** 1037-M (V) **Strong's:** 995

**32.** בָּכָה / בָּכָה / B.K.H **Translation:** Weep **Definition:** To express deep sorrow, especially by shedding tears. **AHLB:** 1034-H (V) **Strong's:** 1058

**33.** בָּלַל / בָּלַל / B.L.L **Translation:** Mix **Definition:** To combine in one mass; to mingle together. **AHLB:** 1035-B (V) **Strong's:** 1101

**34.** בָּלַע / בָּלַע / B.L.Ah **Translation:** Swallow **Definition:** To pass through the mouth and move into the esophagus to the stomach. **AHLB:** 2020 (V) **Strong's:** 1104

**35.** בָּנָה / בָּנָה / B.N.H **Translation:** Build **Definition:** To construct a building, home or family. **AHLB:** 1037-H (V) **Strong's:** 1129

**36.** בָּעַר / בָּעַר / B.Ah.R **Translation:** Burn **Definition:** To undergo rapid combustion or consume fuel in such a way as to

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

give off heat, gases, and, usually, light; be on fire. **AHLB:** 2028  
(V) **Strong's:** 1197

37. בצר / בָּצַר / B.Ts.R **Translation:** Fence in **Definition:** A barrier intended to protect, prevent escape or intrusion, or to mark a boundary; to gather together and confine for protection. **AHLB:** 2033 (V) **Strong's:** 1219

38. בקע / בָּקַע / B.Q.Ah **Translation:** Cleave **Definition:** To divide by or as if by a cutting blow; to separate into distinct parts; to break, cut or divide something in half. **AHLB:** 2034 (V) **Strong's:** 1234

39. בקש / בָּקַשׁ / B.Q.Sh **Translation:** Search out **Definition:** To intently look for someone or something until the object of the search is found. **AHLB:** 2036 (V) **Strong's:** 1245

40. ברא / בָּרָא / B.R.A **Translation:** Fatten **Definition:** To make more substantial, fleshy or plump; to fill up. The filling of the earth in Genesis 1 with the sun, moon, plants and animals. The filling of man with breath and the image of Elohiym. **AHLB:** 1043-E (V) **Strong's:** 1254

41. ברח / בָּרַח / B.R.Hh **Translation:** Flee away **Definition:** To run away from. **AHLB:** 2038 (V) **Strong's:** 1272

42. ברך / בָּרַךְ / B.R.K **Translation:** Kneel **Definition:** To bend the knee, to kneel in homage or to drink water. The piel (intensive) form means "respect," in the sense of kneeling before another. **AHLB:** 2039 (V) **Strong's:** 1288

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### More about the word בָּרַךְ

*The Hebrew verb barak means to kneel as seen in Genesis 24:11. However, when written in the piel form it means to show respect (usually translated as bless) as seen in Genesis 12:2. A related Hebrew word is berakhah meaning a gift or present. From this we can see the concrete meaning behind the piel form of the verb barak. It is to bring a gift to another while kneeling out of respect. The extended meaning of this word is to do or give something of value to another. Elohiym "respects" us by providing for our needs and we in turn "respect" Elohiym by giving him of ourselves as his servants.*

**43.** בָּשַׁל / פָּסַח / B.Sh.L **Translation:** Boil **Definition:** To generate bubbles of vapor when heated; to cook a meat in water. The hiphil (causative) form means "ripen." **AHLB:** 2043 (V) **Strong's:** 1310

### *Gimel*

**44.** גָּאַל / גָּאַל / G.A.L **Translation:** Redeem **Definition:** To buy back. Restore one to his original position or avenge his death. In the participle form this verb means "avenger," as it is the role of the nearest relative to buy back one in slavery or avenge his murder. **AHLB:** 1058-D (V) **Strong's:** 1350

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

45. גבה / גָּבַהַ / G.B.H **Translation:** Lift high **Definition:** To lift up to a greater elevation or stature. **AHLB:** 1048-H (V) **Strong's:** 1361

46. גבר / גָּבַר / G.B.R **Translation:** Overcome **Definition:** To get the better of. Be successful in strength or authority. **AHLB:** 2052 (V) **Strong's:** 1396

47. גדל / גָּדַל / G.D.L **Translation:** Magnify **Definition:** To increase in size or one's position of honor. **AHLB:** 2054 (V) **Strong's:** 1431

48. גור / גָּוַר / G.W.R **Translation:** Sojourn **Definition:** To stay as a temporary resident. Travel in a strange land. Also, the extended meaning of "to be afraid" of a stranger. **AHLB:** 1066-J (V) **Strong's:** 1481

49. גזל / גָּזַל / G.Z.L **Translation:** Pluck away **Definition:** To take off something or someone by force through picking off, robbing or plundering. **AHLB:** 2059 (V) **Strong's:** 1497

50. גיל / גָּילַ / G.Y.L **Translation:** Dance around **Definition:** To celebrate or rejoice by spinning or moving around in a circle. **AHLB:** 1058-M (V) **Strong's:** 1523

51. גלה / גָּלַה / G.L.H **Translation:** Remove the cover **Definition:** To reveal something by exposing it. Usually to be exposed from the removal of clothing. **AHLB:** 1357-H (V) **Strong's:** 1540

52. גמל / גָּמַל / G.M.L **Translation:** Yield **Definition:** To produce or be productive. **AHLB:** 2070 (V) **Strong's:** 1580

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

53. גנב / גָּנַב / G.N.B **Translation:** Steal **Definition:** To wrongfully take the property of another; rob. **AHLB:** 2073 (V) **Strong's:** 1589

54. שָׁט / שָׁטַח / G.R.Sh **Translation:** Cast out **Definition:** To drive out, expel, thrust away. **AHLB:** 2089 (V) **Strong's:** 1644

### *Dalet*

55. דָּבַק / דָּבַק / D.B.Q **Translation:** Adhere **Definition:** To join or stick to someone or something. **AHLB:** 2092 (V) **Strong's:** 1692

56. דָּבַר / דָּבַר / D.B.R **Translation:** Speak **Definition:** A careful arrangement of words or commands said orally. **AHLB:** 2093 (V) **Strong's:** 1696

57. דָּמָה / דָּמָה / D.M.H **Translation:** Resemble **Definition:** To be like, similar or compared to something else. **AHLB:** 1082-H (V) **Strong's:** 1819

58. דָּרַךְ / דָּרַךְ / D.R.K **Translation:** Step upon **Definition:** To take a step; to take a journey as a treading. The stringing of a bow through the idea of stepping the foot over the bow and using the leg to bend it. **AHLB:** 2112 (V) **Strong's:** 1869

59. דָּרַשׁ / דָּרַשׁ / D.R.Sh **Translation:** Seek **Definition:** To look for or search for something or for answers. The niphal (passive) form means "require." **AHLB:** 2114 (V) **Strong's:** 1875

## Hey

60. הגה / אָהֶה / H.G.H **Translation:** Mutter **Definition:** To moan or growl in deep meditation or mourning. **AHLB:** 1095-H (V) **Strong's:** 1897

61. היה / אָיֶה / H.Y.H **Translation:** Exist **Definition:** To have real being whether material or spiritual; to have breath. **AHLB:** 1097-M (V) **Strong's:** 1961

62. הלך / אָלֶךְ / H.L.K **Translation:** Walk **Definition:** To move along on foot; walk a journey; to go. Also, customs as a lifestyle that is walked or lived. **AHLB:** 1264-F (V) **Strong's:** 1980

63. הלל / אָלֶל / H.L.L **Translation:** Shine **Definition:** To emit rays of light. Shine brightly. To shine or cause another to shine through one's actions or words. The piel (intensive) form means "commend." **AHLB:** 1104-B (V) **Strong's:** 1984

### More about the word הלל

*The Hebrew verb halal means "to shine" as can be seen Job 29:3. But when it is written in its piel form it means "commend" (usually translated as "praise"). However, commend is an abstract word that must be understood through the ancient Hebrew's concrete way of thinking. The North Star, unlike all of the other stars, remains motionless and constantly shines in the northern sky and is used as a guide when traveling. In the Ancient Hebrew mind we praise Elohiym by looking at him as the guiding star that shines to show us our direction.*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**64.** המה / מִמַּח / H.M.H **Translation:** Roar **Definition:** A loud noise as from the sea or a crowd. **AHLB:** 1105-H (V) **Strong's:** 1993

**65.** הפך / שִׁפַּח / H.P.K **Translation:** Overturn **Definition:** To turn something over or upside down, as if pouring out its contents. **AHLB:** 1379-F (V) **Strong's:** 2015

**66.** הרג / רָחַח / H.R.G **Translation:** Kill **Definition:** To deprive of life; to slaughter. **AHLB:** 1440-F (V) **Strong's:** 2026

**67.** הרה / רָחַח / H.R.H **Translation:** Conceive **Definition:** To become pregnant with young. **AHLB:** 1112-H (V) **Strong's:** 2029

**68.** הרס / סָרַח / H.R.S **Translation:** Cast down **Definition:** To ruin or break into pieces by throwing or pulling down. **AHLB:** 1452-F (V) **Strong's:** 2040

## Zayin

**69.** זבח / זָבַח / Z.B.Hh **Translation:** Sacrifice **Definition:** An act of offering to deity something precious; to kill an animal for an offering. **AHLB:** 2117 (V) **Strong's:** 2076

**70.** זרב / זָרַח / Z.W.B **Translation:** Issue **Definition:** To flow out; to go, pass, or flow out; emerge. **AHLB:** 1140-J (V) **Strong's:** 2100

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

71. רָזַע / רָזַע / Z.W.R **Translation:** Be strange **Definition:** To be separated out from others; to be scattered abroad. **AHLB:** 1158-J (V) **Strong's:** 2114
72. זָכַר / זָכַר / Z.K.R **Translation:** Remember **Definition:** To bring to mind or think of again; to act or speak on behalf of another. Remember in thought as a memorial or mention through speech. The hiphil (causative) form means "mention." **AHLB:** 2121 (V) **Strong's:** 2142
73. זָמַר / זָמַר / Z.M.R **Translation:** Pluck **Definition:** To make music by plucking an instrument. To pick fruit. **AHLB:** 2124 (V) **Strong's:** 2167
74. זָנְהָ / זָנְהָ / Z.N.H **Translation:** Be a whore **Definition:** A woman who practices promiscuous sexual behavior, especially for hire. **AHLB:** 1152-H (V) **Strong's:** 2181
75. זָעַק / זָעַק / Z.Ah.Q **Translation:** Yell out **Definition:** To call out in a louder than normal voice; to declare; to cry out for help. **AHLB:** 2131 (V) **Strong's:** 2199
76. זָקַן / זָקַן / Z.Q.N **Translation:** Be old **Definition:** To be of an advanced age. **AHLB:** 2132 (V) **Strong's:** 2204
77. זָרַע / זָרַע / Z.R.H **Translation:** Disperse **Definition:** To separate or remove to a distance apart from each other; to diffuse or cause to break into different parts. **AHLB:** 1158-H (V) **Strong's:** 2219
78. זָרַע / זָרַע / Z.R.Ah **Translation:** Sow **Definition:** To spread seeds on the ground; to plant a crop. **AHLB:** 2137 (V) **Strong's:** 2232



## Dictionary ~ Verbs

79. זרק / זרקה / Z.R.Q **Translation:** Sprinkle **Definition:** To drip a liquid, usually water or blood. **AHLB:** 2138 (V) **Strong's:** 2236

### *Hhet*

80. חבא / חבא / Hh.B.A **Translation:** Withdraw **Definition:** To take back or withhold what is cherished; to turn away or move back. **AHLB:** 1163-E (V) **Strong's:** 2244

81. חבר / חבר / Hh.B.R **Translation:** Couple **Definition:** To bind by joining or coupling together. **AHLB:** 2143 (V) **Strong's:** 2266

82. חבש / חבש / Hh.B.Sh **Translation:** Saddle **Definition:** A shaped mounted support on which an object can travel; to bind up with a saddle. **AHLB:** 2144 (V) **Strong's:** 2280

83. חגר / חגר / Hh.G.R **Translation:** Gird up **Definition:** To bind the loose portions of clothing into a belt or sash to prepare to go to war; to be bound with arms for war. **AHLB:** 2147 (V) **Strong's:** 2296

84. חדל / חדל / Hh.D.L **Translation:** Terminate **Definition:** To stop or refrain from continuing an action. **AHLB:** 2148 (V) **Strong's:** 2308

85. חול / חול / Hh.W.L **Translation:** Twist **Definition:** A winding or wrapping together; entwined in pain or joy. **AHLB:** 1173-J (V) **Strong's:** 2342

86. חזה / חזה / Hh.Z.H **Translation:** Perceive **Definition:** To be able to understand on a higher level; to see

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

something that is not physically present. **AHLB:** 1168-H (V) **Strong's:** 2372

**87.** קִזַּק / קִזַּק / Hh.Z.Q **Translation:** Seize **Definition:** To possess or take by force; grab hold tightly; to refrain or support by grabbing hold. **AHLB:** 2152 (V) **Strong's:** 2388

**88.** חָטָא / חָטָא / Hh.Th.A **Translation:** Err **Definition:** To miss the target, whether a literal target or a goal that is aimed for. The piel (intensive) form means "reconcile." **AHLB:** 1170-E (V) **Strong's:** 2398

**89.** חָיָה / חָיָה / Hh.Y.H **Translation:** Live **Definition:** To be alive and continue alive. Have life within. The revival of life gained from food or other necessity. The piel (intensive) form means "keep alive." **AHLB:** 1171-H (V) **Strong's:** 2421

**90.** חָכַם / חָכַם / Hh.K.M **Translation:** Be skilled **Definition:** To be able to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong; to act correctly in thought and action. **AHLB:** 2159 (V) **Strong's:** 2449

**91.** חָלָה / חָלָה / Hh.L.H **Translation:** Be sick **Definition:** To be twisted through pain. **AHLB:** 1173-H (V) **Strong's:** 2470

**92.** חָלַל / חָלַל / Hh.L.L **Translation:** Pierce **Definition:** To run into or through as with a pointed weapon or tool; pierce a hole through; to begin in the sense of pressing in. **AHLB:** 1173-B (V) **Strong's:** 2490

**93.** חָלַם / חָלַם / Hh.L.M **Translation:** Visualize **Definition:** To see or form a mental image of; to dream dreams. **AHLB:** 2164 (V) **Strong's:** 2492

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

94. חָלַף / 𐤇𐤋𐤏 / Hh.L.P **Translation:** Pass over  
**Definition:** To pass through, by or over something. Also, to change in the sense of going to another one, side or thought. The piel (intensive) form means "change." **AHLB:** 2165 (V) **Strong's:** 2498
95. חָלַץ / 𐤇𐤋𐤏𐤃 / Hh.L.Ts **Translation:** Draw **Definition:** To pull out or toward. **AHLB:** 2166 (V) **Strong's:** 2502
96. חָלַק / 𐤇𐤋𐤏𐤒 / Hh.L.Q **Translation:** Apportion  
**Definition:** To divide and mete out according to a plan among the appropriate recipients. **AHLB:** 2167 (V) **Strong's:** 2505
97. חָמַל / 𐤇𐤌𐤌𐤌 / Hh.M.L **Translation:** Show pity  
**Definition:** To have compassion; to sympathize. **AHLB:** 2171 (V) **Strong's:** 2550
98. חָנָה / 𐤇𐤏𐤒 / Hh.N.H **Translation:** Camp **Definition:** To erect temporary shelters (as tents) together; to stop for the night and pitch the tents. **AHLB:** 1175-H (V) **Strong's:** 2583
99. חָנַן / 𐤇𐤏𐤍 / Hh.N.N **Translation:** Show beauty  
**Definition:** To give or show beauty, grace or mercy to another. The hitpael (reflexive) form means "beseech." **AHLB:** 1175-B (V) **Strong's:** 2603
100. חָסָה / 𐤇𐤏𐤒𐤍 / Hh.S.H **Translation:** Refuge **Definition:** To take shelter or place ones trust in someone or something of support. **AHLB:** 1176-H (V) **Strong's:** 2620
101. חָפַץ / 𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤃 / Hh.P.Ts **Translation:** Delight  
**Definition:** To desire something out of pleasure or necessity; to have a high degree of gratification. **AHLB:** 2191 (V) **Strong's:** 2654

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**102.** חקר / חִקַּר / Hh.Q.R **Translation:** Examine  
**Definition:** To intently search or seek for details. **AHLB:** 2198  
(V) **Strong's:** 2713

**103.** חרב / חָרַב / Hh.R.B **Translation:** Dry up **Definition:** To be a dry wasteland; to be laid waste and made desolate.  
**AHLB:** 2199 (V) **Strong's:** 2717

**104.** חרד / חָרַד / Hh.R.D **Translation:** Tremble  
**Definition:** To shake involuntarily; shiver. **AHLB:** 2201 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2729

**105.** חרה / חָרָה / Hh.R.H **Translation:** Flare up  
**Definition:** To become suddenly excited or angry; to break out suddenly. Burn with a fierce anger. **AHLB:** 1181-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 2734

**106.** חרף / חָרַף / Hh.R.P **Translation:** Taunt **Definition:** To pierce another with sharp words of reproach or scorn.  
**AHLB:** 2208 (V) **Strong's:** 2778

**107.** חרש / חָרַשׁ / Hh.R.Sh **Translation:** Scratch  
**Definition:** To plow in the sense of scratching a line in the soil; to engrave on wood or stone by scratching. This word can also mean "to hold in peace" or be silent. **AHLB:** 2211 (V)  
**Strong's:** 2790

**108.** חשב / חָשַׁב / Hh.Sh.B **Translation:** Think **Definition:** To plan or design a course of action, item or invention.  
**AHLB:** 2213 (V) **Strong's:** 2803

**109.** חשך / חָשַׁךְ / Hh.S.K **Translation:** Keep back  
**Definition:** To hold something back or restrain. **AHLB:** 2182  
(V) **Strong's:** 2820

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

110. חתם / חתם / Hh.T.M **Translation:** Seal **Definition:** To close tightly, often marked with the emblem of the owner that must be broken before opening. **AHLB:** 2223 (V) **Strong's:** 2856

111. חתן / חתן / Hh.T.N **Translation:** Be an in-law **Definition:** To have a relationship with another through marriage. **AHLB:** 2224 (V) **Strong's:** 2859

112. חתת / חתת / Hh.T.T **Translation:** Break **Definition:** To beat or shatter into pieces; to fear or be in terror in the sense of being shattered. **AHLB:** 1183-B (V) **Strong's:** 2865

## Tet

113. טהר / טהר / Th.H.R **Translation:** Be clean **Definition:** Free from dirt, pollution or immorality; unadulterated, pure. **AHLB:** 1204-G (V) **Strong's:** 2891

114. טוב / טוב / Th.W.B **Translation:** Do good **Definition:** To act functionally. **AHLB:** 1186-J (V) **Strong's:** 2895

115. טמא / טמא / Th.M.A **Translation:** Be unclean **Definition:** Physically or morally impure; dirty, filthy. **AHLB:** 1197-E (V) **Strong's:** 2930

116. טמן / טמן / Th.M.N **Translation:** Submerge **Definition:** To hide by burying or to cover. **AHLB:** 2234 (V) **Strong's:** 2934

117. טרף / טרף / Th.R.P **Translation:** Tear into pieces **Definition:** To tear into pieces as a predator does to its prey; to rip a cloth into pieces. **AHLB:** 2245 (V) **Strong's:** 2963

## Yud

118. יָבֵשׁ / יָבֵשׁ / Y.B.Sh **Translation:** Dry out **Definition:** To be dried up as well as withered, ashamed or confused. **AHLB:** 1044-L (V) **Strong's:** 3001

119. יָגַע / יָגַע / Y.G.Ah **Translation:** Weary **Definition:** To be tired from vigorous work. **AHLB:** 1062-L (V) **Strong's:** 3021

120. יָדָה / יָדָה / Y.D.H **Translation:** Throw the hand **Definition:** To stretch out the hand to grab; to show praise or confession. **AHLB:** 1211-H (V) **Strong's:** 3034

121. יָדָע / יָדָע / Y.D.Ah **Translation:** Know **Definition:** To have an intimate and personal understanding; to have an intimate relationship with another person. **AHLB:** 1085-L (V) **Strong's:** 3045

### More about the word יָדָע

*The idea of "knowing" in Ancient Hebrew thought is similar to our understanding of knowing but is more personal and intimate. We may say that we "know" someone but simply mean we "know" of his or her existence, but in Hebrew thought, one can only "know" someone if they have a personal and intimate relationship with them. In Genesis 18:19 Elohiym says about Abraham, "I know him" meaning he has a very close relationship with Abraham. In Genesis 4:1 it says that Adam "knew Eve his wife" implying a very intimate relationship.*

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**122.** יָהַב / יִצְטַח / Y.H.B **Translation:** Provide **Definition:** To give what is due; to grant or allow permission. **AHLB:** 1094-L (V) **Strong's:** 3051

**123.** יָחַל / יִחַדֵּן / Y.Hh.L **Translation:** Stay **Definition:** To remain behind; to wait in anticipation. **AHLB:** 1181-L (V) **Strong's:** 3176

**124.** יָטַב / יִטְבֵּן / Y.Th.B **Translation:** Do well **Definition:** To do something necessary; to be good, in the sense of being "functional.". **AHLB:** 1186-L (V) **Strong's:** 3190

**125.** יָכַח / יִכְשִׁיחַ / Y.K.Hh **Translation:** Convict **Definition:** To find or prove to be guilty. **AHLB:** 1238-L (V) **Strong's:** 3198

**126.** יָכַל / יִכְשִׁיחַ / Y.K.L **Translation:** Be able **Definition:** To successfully prevail, overcome or endure. **AHLB:** 1242-L (V) **Strong's:** 3201

**127.** יָלַד / יִלְדֵּן / Y.L.D **Translation:** Bring forth **Definition:** To issue out; to bring forth children, either by the woman who bears them or the man who fathers them. The piel (intensive) form means "act-as-midwife." **AHLB:** 1257-L (V) **Strong's:** 3205

**128.** יָלַל / יִלְלֵן / Y.L.L **Translation:** Howl **Definition:** To make a loud wail in grief or pain. **AHLB:** 1265-L (V) **Strong's:** 3213

**129.** יָנַח / יִנַּחֵן / Y.N.Hh **Translation:** Deposit **Definition:** To place, especially for safekeeping or as a pledge; to be laid down; to sit down to rest or remain in place. **AHLB:** 1307-L (V) **Strong's:** 3240

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

130. יָנַק / יָנַקְהוּ / Y.N.Q **Translation:** Suckle **Definition:** To give milk to from the breast or udder. The hiphil (causative) form means "nurse (verb)." **AHLB:** 1318-L (V) **Strong's:** 3243
131. יָסַד / יָסַדְהוּ / Y.S.D **Translation:** Found **Definition:** To lay a foundation of a house, place or plan. **AHLB:** 1326-L (V) **Strong's:** 3245
132. יָסַף / יָסַףְהוּ / Y.S.P **Translation:** Add **Definition:** To augment something by increasing it in amount or supply. The hiphil (causative) form means "again." **AHLB:** 1339-L (V) **Strong's:** 3254
133. יָסַר / יָסַרְהוּ / Y.S.R **Translation:** Correct **Definition:** To make a preferred change in direction through instruction or chastisement. **AHLB:** 1342-L (V) **Strong's:** 3256
134. יָעַד / יָעַדְהוּ / Y.Ah.D **Translation:** Appoint **Definition:** To arrange, fix or set in place, to determine a set place or time to meet. **AHLB:** 1349-L (V) **Strong's:** 3259
135. יָצָא / יָצָאְהוּ / Y.Ts.A **Translation:** Go out **Definition:** To go, come or issue forth. **AHLB:** 1392-L (V) **Strong's:** 3318
136. יָצַב / יָצַבְהוּ / Y.Ts.B **Translation:** Station **Definition:** To stand firm and in place. **AHLB:** 1393-L (V) **Strong's:** 3320
137. יָצַק / יָצַקְהוּ / Y.Ts.Q **Translation:** Pour down **Definition:** To send a liquid from a container into another container or onto a person or object; to pour molten metal into a cast. **AHLB:** 1410-L (V) **Strong's:** 3332



## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**138.** יצר / יצַר / Y.Ts.R **Translation:** Mold **Definition:** To give shape to; to press or squeeze, as when pressing clay into a shape to form a vessel. **AHLB:** 1411-L (V) **Strong's:** 3335

**139.** יצת / יצַת / Y.Ts.T **Translation:** Light on fire **Definition:** To kindle a blaze. **AHLB:** 1413-L (V) **Strong's:** 3341

**140.** ירא / יִרַא / Y.R.A **Translation:** Fear **Definition:** To be afraid of; to have a strong emotion caused by anticipation or awareness of danger; to dread what is terrible or revere what is respected. **AHLB:** 1227-E (V) **Strong's:** 3372

### More about the word ירא

*The root meaning of the word yara is "to flow" and is related to words meaning rain or stream as a flowing of water. In Hebrew thought fear can be what is felt when in danger or what is felt when in the presence of an awesome sight or person of great authority. These feelings flow out of the person through their actions, such as shaking when in fear or bowing down in awe of one in authority.*

**141.** ירד / יִרַד / Y.R.D **Translation:** Go down **Definition:** To go or come lower from a higher place. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring down." **AHLB:** 1441-L (V) **Strong's:** 3381

**142.** ירה / יִרֶה / Y.R.H **Translation:** Throw **Definition:** To propel through the air by a forward motion; to drizzle as a throwing down of water; to teach in the sense of throwing or pointing a finger in a straight line as the direction one is to walk. The hiphil (causative) form means "teach." **AHLB:** 1227-H (V) **Strong's:** 3384

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**143.** יָרַשׁ / יָרַשׁ / Y.R.Sh **Translation:** Possess **Definition:** To come into possession of or receive especially as a right or divine portion; to receive from an ancestor at his death; to take possession, either by seizing or through inheritance. **AHLB:** 1458-L (V) **Strong's:** 3423

**144.** יָשַׁב / יָשַׁב / Y.Sh.B **Translation:** Settle **Definition:** To stay in a dwelling place for the night or for long periods of time; to sit down. **AHLB:** 1462-L (V) **Strong's:** 3427

**145.** יָשַׁע / יָשַׁע / Y.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Rescue **Definition:** To free or deliver from a trouble, burden or danger. **AHLB:** 1476-L (V) **Strong's:** 3467

**146.** יָשַׁר / יָשַׁר / Y.Sh.R **Translation:** Be straight **Definition:** To be in a direct or correct line, path or thought. **AHLB:** 1480-L (V) **Strong's:** 3474

**147.** יָתַר / יָתַר / Y.T.R **Translation:** Leave behind **Definition:** To set aside; to retain or hold over to a future time or place; to leave a remainder. **AHLB:** 1480-L (V) **Strong's:** 3498

### *Kaph*

**148.** כָּבַד / כָּבַד / K.B.D **Translation:** Be heavy **Definition:** To be great in weight, wealth or importance. The piel (intensive) form means "honor." **AHLB:** 2246 (V) **Strong's:** 3513

**149.** כָּבַשׁ / כָּבַשׁ / K.B.S **Translation:** Wash **Definition:** To immerse articles of clothing into a cleaning solution and

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

agitate them, usually by treading upon them, to clean them; to clean the body. **AHLB:** 2249 (V) **Strong's:** 3526

**150.** כּוּל / שׂץ / K.W.L **Translation:** Sustain **Definition:** To provide what is needed to make someone or something whole or complete. **AHLB:** 1242-J (V) **Strong's:** 3557

**151.** כּוּן / יָשׂ / K.W.N **Translation:** Prepare **Definition:** To put in proper condition or readiness. The piel (intensive) form means "establish." **AHLB:** 1244-J (V) **Strong's:** 3559

**152.** כּחַד / חַשׂ / K.Hh.D **Translation:** Keep secret **Definition:** To refrain from disclosing information. **AHLB:** 2255 (V) **Strong's:** 3582

**153.** כּלָה / אֲשׂ / K.L.H **Translation:** Finish **Definition:** To bring to an end; terminate; to complete an action, event. **AHLB:** 1242-H (V) **Strong's:** 3615

**154.** כּלַם / מַשׂ / K.L.M **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** To feel pain through something dishonorable, improper or ridiculous. **AHLB:** 2261 (V) **Strong's:** 3637

**155.** כּנַע / אֲשׂ / K.N.Ah **Translation:** Lower **Definition:** To be brought down low in humility or submission. **AHLB:** 2268 (V) **Strong's:** 3665

**156.** כּסֵה / אֲשׂ / K.S.H **Translation:** Cover over **Definition:** To prevent disclosure or recognition of; to place out of sight; to completely cover over or hide. **AHLB:** 1245-H (V) **Strong's:** 3680

**157.** כּעַס / אֲשׂ / K.Ah.S **Translation:** Anger **Definition:** A strong feeling of displeasure and belligerence aroused by a wrong. **AHLB:** 2279 (V) **Strong's:** 3707

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**158.** כפר / שִׁכַּח / K.P.R **Translation:** Cover **Definition:** To afford protection or security; to hide from sight or knowledge; to cover over as with a lid. **AHLB:** 2283 (V) **Strong's:** 3722

### More about the word כפר

*The Hebrew word kaphar means "to cover over," but is often translated as atonement. The word atonement is an abstract word and in order to understand the true Hebrew meaning of a word we must look to the concrete meaning. If an offense has been made, the one that has been offended can act as though the offense is covered over and unseen. We express this idea through the word of forgiveness. Atonement is an outward action that covers over the error.*

**159.** כרע / שָׁחָ / K.R.Ah **Translation:** Stoop **Definition:** To bend the body forward and downward while bending the knees; to stoop or crouch down by bending or getting on the knees. **AHLB:** 2290 (V) **Strong's:** 3766

**160.** כרת / שָׁחַט / K.R.T **Translation:** Cut **Definition:** To penetrate with a sharp edged instrument. **AHLB:** 2291 (V) **Strong's:** 3772

**161.** כשל / שָׁחַט / K.Sh.L **Translation:** Topple **Definition:** To fall over in death or from being pushed. **AHLB:** 2292 (V) **Strong's:** 3782

**162.** כתב / שָׂחַט / K.T.B **Translation:** Write **Definition:** To describe one's thoughts or instruction in a form that is readable. **AHLB:** 2295 (V) **Strong's:** 3789

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### *Lamed*

**163.** לבש / לבש / L.B.Sh **Translation:** Wear **Definition:** To cover with cloth or clothing; to provide with clothing; put on clothing. The hiphil (causative) form means "clothe."  
**AHLB:** 2304 (V) **Strong's:** 3847

**164.** לרה / לרה / L.W.H **Translation:** Join **Definition:** To bind together. **AHLB:** 1259-J (V) **Strong's:** 3867

**165.** לון / לון / L.W.N **Translation:** Stay the night **Definition:** To remain or stay through the night. **AHLB:** 1267-J (V) **Strong's:** 3885

**166.** לויץ / לויץ / L.W.Ts **Translation:** Mimic **Definition:** To imitate another person-s speech as an interpretation or in scorn. **AHLB:** 1271-J (V) **Strong's:** 3887

**167.** לחם / לחם / L.Hh.M **Translation:** Fight **Definition:** To make war; to battle as to destruction; to attempt to defeat, subdue, or destroy an enemy by blows or weapons. A struggle for victory. **AHLB:** 2305 (V) **Strong's:** 3898

**168.** לכד / לכד / L.K.D **Translation:** Capture **Definition:** To forcefully take or seize. **AHLB:** 2310 (V) **Strong's:** 3920

**169.** למד / למד / L.M.D **Translation:** Learn **Definition:** To acquire knowledge or skill through instruction from one who is experienced. **AHLB:** 2311 (V) **Strong's:** 3925

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

170. לקח / 𐤋𐤒𐤇 / L.Q.Hh **Translation:** Take **Definition:** To receive what is given; to gain possession by seizing. **AHLB:** 2319 (V) **Strong's:** 3947

171. לקט / 𐤋𐤒𐤕 / L.Q.Th **Translation:** Pick up **Definition:** To take hold of and lift up; to gather together. **AHLB:** 2320 (V) **Strong's:** 3950

### *Mem*

172. מנאן / 𐤍𐤏𐤍 / M.A.N **Translation:** Refuse **Definition:** To express one's self as being unwilling to accept. **AHLB:** 1290-D (V) **Strong's:** 3985

173. מנאס / 𐤍𐤏𐤍 / M.A.S **Translation:** Reject **Definition:** To refuse an action or thought that is not wanted or is despised. **AHLB:** 1291-D (V) **Strong's:** 3988

174. מדד / 𐤍𐤃𐤃 / M.D.D **Translation:** Measure **Definition:** To determine the length of something by comparing it to a standard of measure. **AHLB:** 1280-B (V) **Strong's:** 4058

175. מהר / 𐤍𐤇𐤕 / M.H.R **Translation:** Hurry **Definition:** To carry or cause to go with haste. **AHLB:** 1296-G (V) **Strong's:** 4116

176. מוט / 𐤍𐤕 / M.W.Th **Translation:** Shake **Definition:** To waver as a green branch. **AHLB:** 1285-J (V) **Strong's:** 4131

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**177.** מוּל / מוּל / M.W.L **Translation:** Circumcise  
**Definition:** To cut off the foreskin of a male. **AHLB:** 1288-J (V)  
**Strong's:** 4135

**178.** מוּת / מוּת / M.W.T **Translation:** Die **Definition:** To pass from physical life; to pass out of existence; to come to an end through death. The hiphil (causative) form means "kill."  
**AHLB:** 1298-J (V) **Strong's:** 4191

**179.** מוּחַ / מוּחַ / M.Hh.H **Translation:** Wipe away  
**Definition:** To remove by drying or sweeping away through rubbing; to polish in the sense of a vigorous rubbing; erase.  
**AHLB:** 1284-H (V) **Strong's:** 4229

**180.** מוּכַר / מוּכַר / M.K.R **Translation:** Sell **Definition:** To give up property to another for money or another valuable compensation. **AHLB:** 2337 (V) **Strong's:** 4376

**181.** מוּלָא / מוּלָא / M.L.A **Translation:** Fill **Definition:** To occupy to the full capacity. The piel (intensive) form means "fulfill." **AHLB:** 1288-E (V) **Strong's:** 4390

**182.** מוּלַט / מוּלַט / M.L.Th **Translation:** Slip away  
**Definition:** To get away through deliverance or escape.  
**AHLB:** 2339 (V) **Strong's:** 4422

**183.** מוּלַךְ / מוּלַךְ / M.L.K **Translation:** Reign **Definition:** To rule over a kingdom as king or queen. **AHLB:** 2340 (V)  
**Strong's:** 4427

**184.** מוּנַה / מוּנַה / M.N.H **Translation:** Reckon **Definition:** To appoint, assign, count or number a set of things or people.  
**AHLB:** 1290-H (V) **Strong's:** 4487

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**185.** מנע / מנע / M.N.Ah **Translation:** Withhold  
**Definition:** To hold back from action. **AHLB:** 2343 (V)  
**Strong's:** 4513

**186.** מעל / מעל / M.Ah.L **Translation:** Transgress  
**Definition:** To commit an unintentional or treacherous act that results in error. **AHLB:** 2349 (V) **Strong's:** 4603

**187.** מצא / מצא / M.Ts.A **Translation:** Find **Definition:** To come upon, often accidentally; to meet with; to discover and secure through searching. **AHLB:** 1294-E (V) **Strong's:** 4672

**188.** מרד / מרד / M.R.D **Translation:** Rebel **Definition:** To oppose or disobey one in authority or control. **AHLB:** 2352 (V)  
**Strong's:** 4775

**189.** מרה / מרה / M.R.H **Translation:** Bitter  
**Definition:** Having a harsh, disagreeably acrid taste; to be rebellious or disobedient. **AHLB:** 1296-H (V) **Strong's:** 4784

**190.** משח / משח / M.Sh.Hh **Translation:** Smear  
**Definition:** To overspread with oil for medical treatment or as a sign of authority. **AHLB:** 2357 (V) **Strong's:** 4886

**191.** משך / משך / M.Sh.K **Translation:** Draw **Definition:** To pull up or out of a receptacle or place; to draw or pull something out; to prolong in the sense of drawing out time; to draw out a sound from a horn. **AHLB:** 2358 (V) **Strong's:** 4900

**192.** משל / משל / M.Sh.L **Translation:** Regulate  
**Definition:** To govern or correct according to rule; to bring order, method, or uniformity to; to compare one thing to another in the sense of a rule of measurement, often as a proverb or parable. **AHLB:** 2359 (V) **Strong's:** 4910



## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### **Nun**

**193.** נָנַן / נָנַן / N.A.P **Translation:** Commit adultery  
**Definition:** To perform voluntary violation of the marriage bed. **AHLB:** 2365 (V) **Strong's:** 5003

**194.** נָבֵא / נָבֵא / N.B.A **Translation:** Prophecy  
**Definition:** To utter the words or instructions of Elohiym received through a vision or dream. **AHLB:** 1301-E (V)  
**Strong's:** 5012

**195.** נָבַח / נָבַח / N.B.Th **Translation:** Stare **Definition:** To carefully look; to make a close inspection. **AHLB:** 2367 (V)  
**Strong's:** 5027

**196.** נָבַח / נָבַח / N.G.D **Translation:** Be face to face  
**Definition:** To face another. The hiphil (causative) form means "tell" in the sense of speaking face to face. **AHLB:** 2372 (V)  
**Strong's:** 5046

**197.** נָגַע / נָגַע / N.G.Ah **Translation:** Touch **Definition:** To lay hands upon; to touch or strike; to be touched by a plague.  
**AHLB:** 2376 (V) **Strong's:** 5060

**198.** נָגַח / נָגַח / N.G.P **Translation:** Smite **Definition:** To deliver a hit with the intent to harm; to bring a plague in the sense of a striking. **AHLB:** 2377 (V) **Strong's:** 5062

**199.** נָגַח / נָגַח / N.G.Sh **Translation:** Draw near  
**Definition:** To bring close to another. **AHLB:** 2379 (V)  
**Strong's:** 5066

**200.** נָתַח / נָתַח / N.D.D **Translation:** Toss **Definition:** To heave or fling about; to throw with a quick, light, or careless

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

motion; to be thrown about or wander around as nodding the head. **AHLB:** 1303-B (V) **Strong's:** 5074

**201.** נַדַּח / נַדַּח / N.D.Hh **Translation:** Drive **Definition:** To forcefully send someone or something out or away; to drive an axe through wood. **AHLB:** 2381 (V) **Strong's:** 5080

**202.** נָדַר / נָדַר / N.D.R **Translation:** Make a vow **Definition:** To promise solemnly; to make an agreement where one promises an action if the other reciprocates with another action. **AHLB:** 2385 (V) **Strong's:** 5087

**203.** נָהַג / נָהַג / N.H.G **Translation:** Drive **Definition:** To set or keep in motion; to press or force into an activity, course, or direction. **AHLB:** 1302-G (V) **Strong's:** 5090

**204.** נָוַח / נָוַח / N.W.Hh **Translation:** Rest **Definition:** Freedom from activity or labor. To rest from trouble or labor. **AHLB:** 1307-J (V) **Strong's:** 5117

**205.** נָוַח / נָוַח / N.W.S **Translation:** Flee **Definition:** To run away, often from danger or evil; to hurry toward a place of safety; to flee to any safe place such as a city or mountain. **AHLB:** 1314-J (V) **Strong's:** 5127

**206.** נָוַח / נָוַח / N.W.Ah **Translation:** Stagger **Definition:** To reel from side to side; to wag or shake back and forth or up and down; to wander as staggering about. **AHLB:** 1322-J (V) **Strong's:** 5128

**207.** נָוַח / נָוַח / N.W.P **Translation:** Wave **Definition:** To move an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth. **AHLB:** 1316-J (V) **Strong's:** 5130

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**208.** נחל / נחל / N.Hh.H **Translation:** Guide **Definition:** One who leads or directs another in his way. **AHLB:** 1307-H (V) **Strong's:** 5148

**209.** נחל / נחל / N.Hh.L **Translation:** Inherit **Definition:** A passing down of properties, wealth or blessings to the offspring. **AHLB:** 2391 (V) **Strong's:** 5157

**210.** נחם / נחם / N.Hh.M **Translation:** Comfort **Definition:** Consolation in time of trouble or worry; to give solace in time of difficulty or sorrow. The niphal (passive) form means "repent." **AHLB:** 2392 (V) **Strong's:** 5162

**211.** נטל / נטל / N.Th.H **Translation:** Extend **Definition:** To set up camp by stretching out the cover of the tent; to extend or stretch in length. **AHLB:** 1308-H (V) **Strong's:** 5186

**212.** נטע / נטע / N.Th.Ah **Translation:** Plant **Definition:** To put or set into the ground for growth; to establish plants in the sense of setting into place in the soil. **AHLB:** 2398 (V) **Strong's:** 5193

**213.** נטש / נטש / N.Th.Sh **Translation:** Let alone **Definition:** To be left behind by those who leave. **AHLB:** 2401 (V) **Strong's:** 5203

**214.** נכה / נכה / N.K.H **Translation:** Hit **Definition:** To deliver a blow by action; to strike with the hand; to clap, kill or harm. **AHLB:** 1310-H (V) **Strong's:** 5221

**215.** נכר / נכר / N.K.R **Translation:** Recognize **Definition:** To acknowledge or take notice of in some definite way. **AHLB:** 2406 (V) **Strong's:** 5234

**216.** נסא / נסא / N.S.A **Translation:** Lift up **Definition:** To lift up a burden or load and carry it; to lift up camp and begin a

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

journey; to forgive in the sense of removing the offense.

**AHLB:** 1314-E (V) **Strong's:** 5375

**217.** גִּדַּח / גִּדַּח / N.S.G **Translation:** Overtake **Definition:** To catch up with; to remove in the sense of taking over.

**AHLB:** 2410 (V) **Strong's:** 5381

**218.** הִדַּח / הִדַּח / N.S.H **Translation:** Test **Definition:** A critical examination, observation, or evaluation; trial. **AHLB:** 1314-H (V) **Strong's:** 5254

**219.** יָדַח / יָדַח / N.S.K **Translation:** Pour **Definition:** To cause to flow in a stream; to give full expression to.

**AHLB:** 2412 (V) **Strong's:** 5258

**220.** עָדַח / עָדַח / N.S.Ah **Translation:** Journey **Definition:** To travel or pass from one place to another; to break camp and begin a journey. **AHLB:** 2413 (V) **Strong's:** 5265

**221.** נָפַח / נָפַח / N.P.L **Translation:** Fall **Definition:** To leave an erect position suddenly and involuntarily; to descend freely by the force of gravity. **AHLB:** 2421 (V) **Strong's:** 5307

**222.** נָצַב / נָצַב / N.Ts.B **Translation:** Stand up **Definition:** To be vertical in position; to stand tall and erect; to set in place.

**AHLB:** 2426 (V) **Strong's:** 5324

**223.** נָצַח / נָצַח / N.Ts.Hh **Translation:** Continue **Definition:** To go on or keep on, as in some course or action; to extend.

**AHLB:** 2427 (V) **Strong's:** 5329

**224.** נָצַח / נָצַח / N.Ts.L **Translation:** Deliver **Definition:** To set free; to take and hand over to or leave for another.

**AHLB:** 2428 (V) **Strong's:** 5337

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**225.** נצַר / נִצַּר / N.Ts.R **Translation:** Preserve **Definition:** To watch over or guard for protection. **AHLB:** 2429 (V) **Strong's:** 5341

**226.** נִקַּב / נִקַּב / N.Q.B **Translation:** Pierce through **Definition:** To make a hole by puncturing or penetrating; to curse in the sense of piercing through. **AHLB:** 2430 (V) **Strong's:** 5344

**227.** נִקַּח / נִקַּח / N.Q.H **Translation:** Acquit **Definition:** To declare one innocent of a crime or oath. **AHLB:** 1318-H (V) **Strong's:** 5352

**228.** נִקַּם / נִקַּם / N.Q.M **Translation:** Avenge **Definition:** To take vengeance for or on behalf of another; to gain satisfaction for a wrong by punishing the wrongdoer; to pursue and kill one who has murdered. **AHLB:** 2433 (V) **Strong's:** 5358

**229.** נִשַּׁק / נִשַּׁק / N.Sh.Q **Translation:** Kiss **Definition:** To touch together as when kissing with the lips or in battle with weapons. **AHLB:** 2445 (V) **Strong's:** 5401

**230.** נָתַן / נָתַן / N.T.N **Translation:** Give **Definition:** To make a present; to present a gift; to grant, allow or bestow by formal action. **AHLB:** 2451 (V) **Strong's:** 5414

**231.** נָתַץ / נָתַץ / N.T.Ts **Translation:** Break down **Definition:** To demolish an elevated object; to tear down. **AHLB:** 2454 (V) **Strong's:** 5422

**232.** נָתַק / נָתַק / N.T.Q **Translation:** Draw **Definition:** To draw out or away as a bowstring or to draw a cord to its breaking point. **AHLB:** 2455 (V) **Strong's:** 5423

## *Samehh*

**233.** סבב / סבב / S.B.B **Translation:** Go around  
**Definition:** To circle completely around something.  
**AHLB:** 1324-B (V) **Strong's:** 5437

**234.** סגר / סגר / S.G.R **Translation:** Shut **Definition:** To close or block an opening. **AHLB:** 2467 (V) **Strong's:** 5462

**235.** סור / סור / S.W.R **Translation:** Turn aside **Definition:** To change the location, position, station, or residence; to remove. The hiphil (causative) form means "remove."  
**AHLB:** 1342-J (V) **Strong's:** 5493

**236.** סים / סים / S.Y.M **Translation:** Place **Definition:** To put or set in a particular place, position, situation, or relation.  
**AHLB:** 1335-J (V) **Strong's:** 7760

**237.** סלח / סלח / S.L.Hh **Translation:** Forgive **Definition:** To pardon; to overlook an offense and treat the offender as not guilty. **AHLB:** 2482 (V) **Strong's:** 5545

**238.** סמך / סמך / S.M.K **Translation:** Support **Definition:** To uphold or defend; to hold up or serve as a foundation or prop for. **AHLB:** 2488 (V) **Strong's:** 5564

**239.** ספד / ספד / S.P.D **Translation:** Lament **Definition:** To mourn aloud; wail. **AHLB:** 2495 (V) **Strong's:** 5594

**240.** ספר / ספר / S.P.R **Translation:** Count **Definition:** To find the total number of units involved by naming the numbers in order up to and including. The piel (intensive) form means "recount." **AHLB:** 2500 (V) **Strong's:** 5608

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

241. סתר / סתר / S.T.R **Translation:** Hide **Definition:** To put out of sight; to conceal from view; to keep secret. **AHLB:** 2516 (V) **Strong's:** 5641

### *Ayin*

242. עבד / עבד / Ah.B.D **Translation:** Serve **Definition:** To provide a service to another, as a servant or slave; to work at a profession. **AHLB:** 2518 (V) **Strong's:** 5647

243. עבר / עבר / Ah.B.R **Translation:** Cross over **Definition:** To pass from one side to the other; to go across a river or through a land; to transgress in the sense of crossing over. **AHLB:** 2520 (V) **Strong's:** 5674

244. עוד / עוד / Ah.W.D **Translation:** Wrap around **Definition:** To enclose; to repeat or do again what has been said or done. The hiphil (causative) form means "warn." **AHLB:** 1349-J (V) **Strong's:** 5749

245. עוף / עוף / Ah.W.P **Translation:** Fly **Definition:** To move in or pass through the air with wings; to soar in the air. **AHLB:** 1362-J (V) **Strong's:** 5774

246. עור / עור / Ah.W.R **Translation:** Stir up **Definition:** To shake to awaken. **AHLB:** 1365-J (V) **Strong's:** 5782

247. עזב / עזב / Ah.Z.B **Translation:** Leave **Definition:** To go away from; to neglect. **AHLB:** 2532 (V) **Strong's:** 5800

248. עזר / עזר / Ah.Z.R **Translation:** Help **Definition:** To give assistance or support to. **AHLB:** 2535 (V) **Strong's:** 5826

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**249.** עלה / אָלַע / Ah.L.H **Translation:** Go up **Definition:** To go, come or bring higher. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring up." **AHLB:** 1357-H (V) **Strong's:** 5927

**250.** עלם / אָלַע / Ah.L.M **Translation:** Be out of sight **Definition:** To be hidden or obscured from vision; to be covered or unknown. **AHLB:** 2544 (V) **Strong's:** 5956

**251.** עמד / אָמַע / Ah.M.D **Translation:** Stand **Definition:** To rise, raise or set in a place. **AHLB:** 2550 (V) **Strong's:** 5975

**252.** ענה / אָנַע / Ah.N.H **Translation:** Afflict **Definition:** To oppress severely so as to cause persistent suffering or anguish in the sense of making dark. **AHLB:** 1359-H (V) **Strong's:** 6031

**253.** ענה / אָנַע / Ah.N.H **Translation:** Answer **Definition:** Something written or spoken in reply to a question. **AHLB:** 1520-H (V) **Strong's:** 6030

**254.** עצר / אָעַר / Ah.Ts.R **Translation:** Stop **Definition:** To cause to cease; to stop from occurring in the sense of halting, shutting or restraining. **AHLB:** 2570 (V) **Strong's:** 6113

**255.** ערך / אָרַע / Ah.R.K **Translation:** Arrange **Definition:** To set something in order or into a correct or suitable configuration, sequence or adjustment . **AHLB:** 2576 (V) **Strong's:** 6186

**256.** עשק / אָעַש / Ah.Sh.Q **Translation:** Oppress **Definition:** To press into or on another through for force or deceit. **AHLB:** 2584 (V) **Strong's:** 6231



## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**257.** עשה / עשה / Ah.S.H **Translation:** Do **Definition:** To bring to pass; to bring about; to act or make. **AHLB:** 1360-H (V) **Strong's:** 6213

### *Pey*

**258.** פגע / פגע / P.G.Ah **Translation:** Reach **Definition:** To touch or grasp; to get up to or as far as; to come together in meeting by chance; to give or place in the sense of a meeting. **AHLB:** 2592 (V) **Strong's:** 6293

**259.** פדה / פדה / P.D.H **Translation:** Ransom **Definition:** To pay the price stipulated, to retrieve what has been stolen or wrongfully taken. **AHLB:** 1372-H (V) **Strong's:** 6299

**260.** פוץ / פוץ / P.W.Ts **Translation:** Scatter abroad **Definition:** To sow, cast or fling widely. **AHLB:** 1386-J (V) **Strong's:** 6327

**261.** פחד / פחד / P.Hh.D **Translation:** Shake in awe **Definition:** To physically or mentally tremble in amazement or fear. **AHLB:** 2598 (V) **Strong's:** 6342

**262.** פלא / פלא / P.L.A **Translation:** Perform **Definition:** To do a wondrous action that shows ones might. **AHLB:** 1380-E (V) **Strong's:** 6381

**263.** פלט / פלט / P.L.Th **Translation:** Deliver **Definition:** To bring out or rescue from trouble. **AHLB:** 2609 (V) **Strong's:** 6403

**264.** פלל / פלל / P.L.L **Translation:** Plead **Definition:** To entreat or appeal earnestly; to fall to the ground to plead a

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

cause to one in authority; prevent a judgment. **AHLB:** 1380-B  
(V) **Strong's:** 6419

### More about the word פלל

*In our modern religious culture prayer is a communication between man and Elohiym. While this definition could be applied to some passages of the Bible (such as Genesis 20:17) it is not a Hebraic definition of the Hebrew word palal. By looking at the etymology of this word we can better see the Hebraic meaning. The word palal comes from the parent root pal meaning "fall" (The root pal is most likely the root of our word fall which can etymologically be written as phal). Pal is also the root of the Hebrew word naphal also meaning "fall". The word palal literally means to "fall down to the ground in the presence of one in authority pleading a cause". This can be seen in Isaiah 45:14 where the Sabeans fall down and make supplication (this is the Hebrew word palal) to Cyrus.*

**265.** פנה / פָּנָה / P.N.H **Translation:** Turn **Definition:** To rotate or revolve; to face another direction; to turn the face; to turn directions; to turn something back or away. **AHLB:** 1382-H (V) **Strong's:** 6437

**266.** פעל / פָּעַל / P.Ah.L **Translation:** Make **Definition:** To perform a task of physical labor. **AHLB:** 2622 (V) **Strong's:** 6466

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

- 267.** פקד / פֿקֿד / P.Q.D **Translation:** Register  
**Definition:** To indicate or show acknowledgement of someone or something; to document or count another.  
**AHLB:** 2630 (V) **Strong's:** 6485
- 268.** פרד / פֿרֿד / P.R.D **Translation:** Divide apart  
**Definition:** To separate. **AHLB:** 2634 (V) **Strong's:** 6504
- 269.** פרה / פֿרֿה / P.R.H **Translation:** Reproduce  
**Definition:** To produce new individuals of the same kind; to be abundant in fruit. **AHLB:** 1388-H (V) **Strong's:** 6509
- 270.** פרח / פֿרֿח / P.R.Hh **Translation:** Burst out  
**Definition:** To be larger, fuller, or more crowded; to break out or break forth as a blooming flower or the wings of a bird.  
**AHLB:** 2636 (V) **Strong's:** 6524
- 271.** פרץ / פֿרֿץ / P.R.Ts **Translation:** Break out  
**Definition:** To be spread out wide or widespread. **AHLB:** 2642 (V) **Strong's:** 6555
- 272.** פרר / פֿרֿר / P.R.R **Translation:** Break **Definition:** To throw something on the ground and break it by trampling.  
**AHLB:** 1388-B (V) **Strong's:** 6565

### More about the word פֿרֿר

*The verb parar is often translated as "break," as in "Do not break the commands of Elohiym." This word does not mean "disobey," as we often perceive it, but something much more concrete. Each Hebrew word is a picture of action. In this case, the picture is an ox treading on the grain on the threshing floor to open up the hulls to remove the seeds. To the Ancient Hebrews, breaking the commands of Elohiym was equated with throwing*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*it on the ground and trampling on it. A child who disobeys his parents, but is genuinely apologetic, shows honor and respect to his parents. But a child who willfully disobeys with no sign of remorse has trampled on his parents teachings and deserves punishment.*

**273.** פִּרֵשׁ / פִּרְשׁ / P.R.Sh **Translation:** Spread out  
**Definition:** To expand beyond a starting point; to be easily and plainly understood in the sense of being spread out to see. **AHLB:** 2644 (V) **Strong's:** 6566

**274.** פִּשַׁט / פִּשְׁט / P.Sh.Th **Translation:** Peel off  
**Definition:** To strip off an outer layer; to spread apart; to invade in the sense of spreading out for an attack; to strip off clothing in the sense of spreading the garment for removal. **AHLB:** 2646 (V) **Strong's:** 6584

**275.** פָּשַׁע / פִּשְׁע / P.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Transgress  
**Definition:** To pass over or go beyond a limit or boundary; to rebel. **AHLB:** 2647 (V) **Strong's:** 6586

**276.** פָּתַח / פִּתְח / P.T.H **Translation:** Spread wide  
**Definition:** To lay out in a large area. The piel (intensive) form means "persuade." **AHLB:** 1390-H (V) **Strong's:** 6601

**277.** פָּתַח / פִּתְח / P.T.Hh **Translation:** Open **Definition:** To open up as opening a gate or door; to have no confining barrier. The piel (intensive) form means "engrave." **AHLB:** 2649 (V) **Strong's:** 6605

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### *Tsade*

278. צדק / צדק / Ts.D.Q **Translation:** Be correct  
**Definition:** To walk on the right path without losing the way.  
**AHLB:** 2658 (V) **Strong's:** 6663

279. צוה / צוה / Ts.W.H **Translation:** Direct **Definition:** To cause to turn, move, or point undeviatingly or to follow a straight course; give instructions or orders for a path to be taken. **AHLB:** 1397-H (V) **Strong's:** 6680

280. צור / צור / Ts.W.R **Translation:** Smack **Definition:** To strike or push as an attack. **AHLB:** 1411-J (V) **Strong's:** 6696

281. צלח / צלח / Ts.L.Hh **Translation:** Prosper  
**Definition:** To succeed; to move forward in distance, position or in thriving. **AHLB:** 2662 (V) **Strong's:** 6743

282. צמח / צמח / Ts.M.Hh **Translation:** Spring up  
**Definition:** To grow up as a plant. **AHLB:** 2666 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6779

283. צעק / צעק / Ts.Ah.Q **Translation:** Cry out  
**Definition:** To cry or call out loudly. **AHLB:** 2679 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6817

284. צפה / צפה / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Keep watch  
**Definition:** To be on the look-out for danger or opportunity.  
**AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong's:** 6822

285. צפה / צפה / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Overlay  
**Definition:** To cover with a different material, usually with gold. **AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong's:** 6823

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**286.** צַפַּן / 𐤆𐤑𐤍 / Ts.P.N **Translation:** Conceal **Definition:** To hide to prevent discovery. **AHLB:** 2683 (V) **Strong's:** 6845

**287.** צַרַף / 𐤆𐤓𐤏 / Ts.R.P **Translation:** Refine **Definition:** To bring to a fine or a pure state free from impurities through smelting or testing. **AHLB:** 2692 (V) **Strong's:** 6884

**288.** צָרַר / 𐤆𐤓𐤏𐤓 / Ts.R.R **Translation:** Press in **Definition:** To confine or restrict in a tight place. **AHLB:** 1411-B (V) **Strong's:** 6887

### Quph

**289.** קָבַץ / 𐤒𐤁𐤆 / Q.B.Ts **Translation:** Gather together **Definition:** To come or bring into a group, mass or unit. **AHLB:** 2695 (V) **Strong's:** 6908

**290.** קָבַר / 𐤒𐤁𐤓 / Q.B.R **Translation:** Bury **Definition:** To dispose of by depositing in the ground. **AHLB:** 2696 (V) **Strong's:** 6912

**291.** קָדַם / 𐤒𐤓𐤁 / Q.D.M **Translation:** Face toward **Definition:** To face another or meet face to face; to go before someone or something in space or time. **AHLB:** 2698 (V) **Strong's:** 6923

**292.** קָדַשׁ / 𐤒𐤓𐤂 / Q.D.Sh **Translation:** Set apart **Definition:** To move or place someone or something separate from the whole for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (V) **Strong's:** 6942

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**293.** קהל / 𐤒𐤓 / Q.H.L **Translation:** Round up  
**Definition:** To gather together a flock, herd or group of people. **AHLB:** 1426-G (V) **Strong's:** 6950

**294.** קוה / 𐤒𐤕 / Q.W.H **Translation:** Bound up  
**Definition:** To be confined or hedged in together; to wait or to be held back in the sense of being bound up. **AHLB:** 1419-J (V) **Strong's:** 6960

**295.** קום / 𐤒𐤗 / Q.W.M **Translation:** Rise **Definition:** To assume an upright position; to raise or rise up; to continue or establish. **AHLB:** 1427-J (V) **Strong's:** 6965

**296.** קטר / 𐤒𐤕𐤓 / Q.Th.R **Translation:** Burn incense  
**Definition:** To light a sacrifice or aromatic plant on fire creating smoke, often aromatic. **AHLB:** 2705 (V) **Strong's:** 6999

**297.** קלל / 𐤒𐤓𐤗 / Q.L.L **Translation:** Belittle **Definition:** To regard or portray as less impressive or important; to be light in weight; to curse or despise in the sense of making light. **AHLB:** 1426-B (V) **Strong's:** 7043

**298.** קנא / 𐤒𐤏 / Q.N.A **Translation:** Be zealous  
**Definition:** To be filled with eagerness and ardent interest in pursuit of something. **AHLB:** 1428-E (V) **Strong's:** 7065

**299.** קנה / 𐤒𐤏𐤗 / Q.N.H **Translation:** Purchase  
**Definition:** To acquire ownership or occupation through an exchange. **AHLB:** 1428-H (V) **Strong's:** 7069

**300.** קצר / 𐤒𐤕𐤗 / Q.Ts.P **Translation:** Snap **Definition:** To make a sudden closing; to break suddenly with a sharp sound; to splinter a piece of wood; to lash out in anger as a splintering. **AHLB:** 2726 (V) **Strong's:** 7107

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**301.** קצר / קצַר / Q.Ts.R **Translation:** Sever **Definition:** To cut short or small; to harvest in the sense of severing the crop from its stalk; to be impatient in the sense of patience being severed. **AHLB:** 2727 (V) **Strong's:** 7114

**302.** קרא / קִרָא / Q.R.A **Translation:** Call out **Definition:** To raise one's voice or speak to someone loudly and with urgency; to give, a name; to meet in the sense of being called to a meeting; to have an encounter by chance; to read in the sense of calling out words. **AHLB:** 1434-E (V) **Strong's:** 7121

**303.** קרב / קִרַב / Q.R.B **Translation:** Come near **Definition:** To come close by or near to. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring near." **AHLB:** 2729 (V) **Strong's:** 7126

**304.** קרה / קִרַה / Q.R.H **Translation:** Meet **Definition:** To come into the presence of; to go to meet another; to have a chance encounter. **AHLB:** 1434-H (V) **Strong's:** 7125

**305.** קרע / קִרַע / Q.R.Ah **Translation:** Tear **Definition:** To rip into pieces. **AHLB:** 2734 (V) **Strong's:** 7167

**306.** קשב / קִשַב / Q.Sh.B **Translation:** Heed **Definition:** To hear and pay attention. **AHLB:** 2737 (V) **Strong's:** 7181

**307.** קשה / קִשַה / Q.Sh.H **Translation:** Be hard **Definition:** To be difficult; not easily penetrated; not easily yielding to pressure. **AHLB:** 1435-H (V) **Strong's:** 7185

**308.** קשר / קִשַר / Q.Sh.R **Translation:** Tie **Definition:** To fasten, attach, or close by means of a string or cord; to tie around; to conspire in the sense of tying up. **AHLB:** 2740 (V) **Strong's:** 7194



## Dictionary ~ Verbs

### **Resh**

**309.** ראה / רִאָה / R.A.H **Translation:** See **Definition:** To take notice; to perceive something or someone; to see visions. The niph'al (passive) form means "appear" and the hiph'il (causative) form means "show." **AHLB:** 1438-H (V) **Strong's:** 7200

**310.** רבה / רִבָּה / R.B.H **Translation:** Increase **Definition:** To become progressively greater; to multiply by the production of young; to be abundant of number, strength or authority. **AHLB:** 1439-H (V) **Strong's:** 7235

**311.** רָץ / רָצָה / R.B.Ts **Translation:** Stretch out **Definition:** To lie or stretch out as to rest; to crouch down to hide for an ambush. **AHLB:** 2745 (V) **Strong's:** 7257

**312.** רָגַז / רָגַזָה / R.G.Z **Translation:** Shake **Definition:** To tremble in fear or anger. **AHLB:** 2748 (V) **Strong's:** 7264

**313.** רָגַל / רָגַלָה / R.G.L **Translation:** Tread about **Definition:** To be on foot walking through a foreign land, usually in the sense of spying; to trample another with the tongue. **AHLB:** 2749 (V) **Strong's:** 7270

**314.** רָדָה / רָדָהָה / R.D.H **Translation:** Rule **Definition:** To exert control, direction, or influence over, especially by curbing or restraining; to spread out through a land through authority or by walking among the subjects. **AHLB:** 1441-H (V) **Strong's:** 7287

**315.** רָדַד / רָדַדָה / R.D.P **Translation:** Pursue **Definition:** To follow in order to overtake, capture, kill, or defeat; to pursue in chase or persecution. **AHLB:** 2755 (V) **Strong's:** 7291

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**316.** רום / מרץ / R.W.M **Translation:** Raise **Definition:** To lift something up. **AHLB:** 1450-J (V) **Strong's:** 7311

**317.** רוע / רעץ / R.W.Ah **Translation:** Shout **Definition:** To shout an alarm of war or for great rejoicing. **AHLB:** 1460-J (V) **Strong's:** 7321

**318.** רץ / מרץ / R.W.Ts **Translation:** Run **Definition:** To go faster than a walk. **AHLB:** 1455-J (V) **Strong's:** 7323

**319.** רחב / מרחב / R.Hh.B **Translation:** Widen **Definition:** To increase the size of an area wide; large; roomy. **AHLB:** 2759 (V) **Strong's:** 7337

**320.** רחם / מרחם / R.Hh.M **Translation:** Have compassion **Definition:** To have a feeling of deep sympathy and sorrow for another who is stricken by misfortune, accompanied by a strong desire to alleviate the suffering. **AHLB:** 2762 (V) **Strong's:** 7355

**321.** רחץ / מרחץ / R.Hh.Ts **Translation:** Bathe **Definition:** To cleanse by being immersed in, or washing with, water. **AHLB:** 2764 (V) **Strong's:** 7364

**322.** רחק / מרחק / R.Hh.Q **Translation:** Be far **Definition:** To be distant, a long way off. **AHLB:** 2765 (V) **Strong's:** 7368

**323.** ריב / מריב / R.Y.B **Translation:** Dispute **Definition:** To engage in argument; to dispute or chide another in harassment or trial. **AHLB:** 1439-M (V) **Strong's:** 7378

**324.** רכב / מרכב / R.K.B **Translation:** Vehicle **Definition:** A wheeled transport such as a wagon or chariot used for

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

transportation. Also, the top millstone as a wheel that rides on top of the lower millstone. **AHLB:** 2769 (V) **Strong's:** 7392

**325.** רנן / רָנַן / R.N.N **Translation:** Shout aloud  
**Definition:** To cry out loudly in triumph or joy. **AHLB:** 1451-B (V) **Strong's:** 7442

**326.** רעה / רָעָה / R.Ah.H **Translation:** Feed  
**Definition:** To give food to; to provide feed or pasture to the flock. Commonly used in the participle form meaning a feeder or shepherd. **AHLB:** 1453-H (V) **Strong's:** 7462

**327.** רעע / רָעָה / R.Ah.Ah **Translation:** Be dysfunctional  
**Definition:** Impaired or abnormal filling of purpose; to act wrongly by injuring or doing an evil action. **AHLB:** 1460-B (V) **Strong's:** 7489

**328.** רעש / רָעַשׁ / R.Ah.Sh **Translation:** Quake  
**Definition:** To violently shake. **AHLB:** 2784 (V) **Strong's:** 7493

**329.** רפא / רָפָא / R.P.A **Translation:** Heal  
**Definition:** To restore to health or wholeness. **AHLB:** 1454-E (V) **Strong's:** 7495

**330.** רפה / רָפָה / R.P.H **Translation:** Sink down  
**Definition:** To drop down; to be slack or idle due to weakness, illness or laziness. The niphal (passive) form means "lazy."  
**AHLB:** 1454-H (V) **Strong's:** 7503

**331.** רצה / רָצָה / R.Ts.H **Translation:** Accept  
**Definition:** To receive from the messenger what is given as a message.  
**AHLB:** 1455-H (V) **Strong's:** 7521

**332.** רצח / רָצַח / R.Ts.Hh **Translation:** Murder  
**Definition:** A killing committed with malice aforethought,

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

characterized by deliberation or premeditation. **AHLB:** 2790  
(V) **Strong's:** 7523

**333.** רשע / רשע / R.Sh.Ah **Translation:** Depart  
**Definition:** To go astray from the correct path and become lost; to act against a law or teaching as one who has gone astray. The hiphil (causative) form means "convict."  
**AHLB:** 2799 (V) **Strong's:** 7561

### *Shin*

**334.** שאל / שאל / Sh.A.L **Translation:** Enquire  
**Definition:** To ask about; to search into; to seek to understand what is not known. The hiphil (causative) form means "grant."  
**AHLB:** 1472-D (V) **Strong's:** 7592

**335.** שאר / שאר / Sh.A.R **Translation:** Remain  
**Definition:** To continue unchanged; to stay behind.  
**AHLB:** 1480-D (V) **Strong's:** 7604

**336.** שבה / שבה / Sh.B.H **Translation:** Capture  
**Definition:** The act of catching, winning, or gaining control by force, stratagem, or guile; to take one away from his homeland as an involuntary prisoner. **AHLB:** 1462-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 7617

**337.** שבע / שבע / Sh.B.Ah **Translation:** Swear  
**Definition:** To completely submit to a promise or oath with words and spoken seven times. **AHLB:** 2808 (V) **Strong's:** 7650

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**338.** שָׁבַר / שִׁבַּר / Sh.B.R **Translation:** Crack **Definition:** To break open, apart or into pieces. The piel (intensive) form means "shatter." **AHLB:** 2811 (V) **Strong's:** 7665

**339.** שָׁבַת / שִׁבַּת / Sh.B.T **Translation:** Cease **Definition:** To come to an end; to die out; to stop an activity for the purpose of rest or celebration. **AHLB:** 2812 (V) **Strong's:** 7673

**340.** שָׁדַד / שִׁדַּד / Sh.D.D **Translation:** Spoil **Definition:** To dry up and shrivel and be of no use. **AHLB:** 1464-B (V) **Strong's:** 7703

**341.** שָׁוַב / שִׁוַּב / Sh.W.B **Translation:** Turn back **Definition:** To return to a previous place or state. **AHLB:** 1462-J (V) **Strong's:** 7725

**342.** שָׁחָה / שִׁחַח / Sh.Hh.H **Translation:** Bend down **Definition:** To pay homage to another one by bowing low or getting on the knees with the face to the ground. **AHLB:** 1468-H (V) **Strong's:** 7812

### More about the word שָׁחָה

*In our modern western culture worship is an action directed toward Elohiym and Elohiym alone. But this is not the case in the Hebrew Bible. The word shahhah is a common Hebrew verb meaning to prostrate oneself before another in respect, or simply, obeisance. We see Moses doing this to his father-in-law in Exodus 18:7. From a Hebraic perspective obeisance is the act of getting down on ones knees and placing the face down on the ground before another worthy of respect.*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

343. שחט / שחט / Sh.Hh.Th **Translation:** Slay **Definition:** To strike, beat or kill. **AHLB:** 2823 (V) **Strong's:** 7819
344. שחת / שחת / Sh.Hh.T **Translation:** Damage **Definition:** To bring to ruin by destruction; to destroy through disfigurement or corruption. **AHLB:** 2830 (V) **Strong's:** 7843
345. שטף / שטף / Sh.Th.P **Translation:** Flush **Definition:** To flow over with copious amounts of water. **AHLB:** 2832 (V) **Strong's:** 7857
346. שיר / שיר / Sh.Y.R **Translation:** Sing **Definition:** To express one's voice in a melody or to music. **AHLB:** 1480-M (V) **Strong's:** 7891
347. שית / שית / Sh.Y.T **Translation:** Set down **Definition:** To cause to sit down; to lay down. **AHLB:** 1482-M (V) **Strong's:** 7896
348. שכב / שכב / Sh.K.B **Translation:** Lay down **Definition:** To give up; to lie down for copulation, rest or sleep. **AHLB:** 2834 (V) **Strong's:** 7901
349. שכח / שכח / Sh.K.Hh **Translation:** Forget **Definition:** To lose remembrance of; to cease remembering or noticing. **AHLB:** 2835 (V) **Strong's:** 7911
350. שכמ / שכמ / Sh.K.M **Translation:** Depart early **Definition:** Literally, to put a load on the shoulder to go away or leave early. **AHLB:** 2837 (V) **Strong's:** 7925
351. שכנ / שכנ / Sh.K.N **Translation:** Dwell **Definition:** To remain for a time; to live as a resident; to stay or sit in one

## Dictionary ~ Verbs

location for an indeterminate duration. **AHLB:** 2838 (V)  
**Strong's:** 7931

**352.** שלח / שׁלח / Sh.L.Hh **Translation:** Send **Definition:** To cause to go; to direct, order, or request to go. **AHLB:** 2842 (V)  
**Strong's:** 7971

**353.** שלך / שׁלך / Sh.L.K **Translation:** Throw out  
**Definition:** To remove from a place, usually in a sudden or unexpected manner; to cast out, down or away. **AHLB:** 2844 (V)  
**Strong's:** 7993

**354.** שלם / שׁלם / Sh.L.M **Translation:** Make restitution  
**Definition:** To restore or make right through action, payment or restoration to a rightful owner. **AHLB:** 2845 (V)  
**Strong's:** 7999

**355.** שמד / שׁמד / Sh.M.D **Translation:** Destroy  
**Definition:** To bring to ruin a structure, existence, or condition. **AHLB:** 2848 (V) **Strong's:** 8045

**356.** שמם / שׁמם / Sh.M.M **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** To be devoid of inhabitants or visitors. **AHLB:** 1473-B (V) **Strong's:** 8074

**357.** שמע / שׁמע / Sh.M.Ah **Translation:** Hear  
**Definition:** To perceive or apprehend by the ear; to listen to with attention. **AHLB:** 2851 (V) **Strong's:** 8085

**358.** שמר / שׁמר / Sh.M.R **Translation:** Safeguard  
**Definition:** The act or the duty of protecting or defending; to watch over or guard in the sense of preserving or protecting. **AHLB:** 2853 (V) **Strong's:** 8104

## More about the word שָׁמַר

*The image painted by the Hebrew word shamar is a sheepfold. When a shepherd was out in the wilderness with his flock, he would gather thorn bushes to erect a corral to place his flock in at night. The thorns would deter predators and thereby protect and guard the sheep from harm. The word shamiyr, derived from this root means a thorn. The word shamar means to guard and protect and can be seen in the Aaronic blessing, May Yahweh respect you and guard you. One keeps the commands of Elohiym by guarding and protecting them.*

**359.** שָׁפַט / שָׁפַט / Sh.P.Th **Translation:** Decide  
**Definition:** To make a determination in a dispute or wrong doing. **AHLB:** 2864 (V) **Strong's:** 8199

**360.** שָׁפַךְ / שָׁפַךְ / Sh.P.K **Translation:** Pour out  
**Definition:** To let flow a liquid, often the blood of an animal in sacrifice or a man. **AHLB:** 2865 (V) **Strong's:** 8210

**361.** שָׁפַל / שָׁפַל / Sh.P.L **Translation:** Low **Definition:** To be small in position or stature. **AHLB:** 2866 (V) **Strong's:** 8213

**362.** שָׁקַח / שָׁקַח / Sh.Q.H **Translation:** Drink **Definition:** To swallow liquid, whether of man or of the land. **AHLB:** 1479-H (V) **Strong's:** 8248

**363.** שָׁקַט / שָׁקַט / Sh.Q.Th **Translation:** Tranquil  
**Definition:** To be quiet and at rest. **AHLB:** 2873 (V) **Strong's:** 8252



## Dictionary ~ Verbs

**364.** שרת / שרת / Sh.R.T **Translation:** Minister **Definition:** To give aid or service; to be in service to another. **AHLB:** 2884 (V) **Strong's:** 8334

**365.** שתה / שתה / Sh.T.H **Translation:** Gulp **Definition:** To drink plentifully; to swallow hurriedly or greedily or in one swallow. **AHLB:** 1482-H (V) **Strong's:** 8354

**366.** שבע / שבע / S.B.Ah **Translation:** Be satisfied **Definition:** To be filled full or to overflowing; to have a complete amount. **AHLB:** 2461 (V) **Strong's:** 7646

**367.** שחק / שחק / S.Hh.Q **Translation:** Laugh **Definition:** To laugh in play, sport or scorn. **AHLB:** 2472 (V) **Strong's:** 7832

**368.** שכל / שכל / S.K.L **Translation:** Calculate **Definition:** To determine by mathematical deduction or practical judgment; to comprehend and carefully consider a path or course of action. **AHLB:** 2477 (V) **Strong's:** 7919

**369.** שמח / שמח / S.M.Hh **Translation:** Rejoice **Definition:** To be happy, glad. **AHLB:** 2487 (V) **Strong's:** 8055

**370.** שנא / שנא / S.N.A **Translation:** Hate **Definition:** Intense hostility and aversion, usually deriving from fear, anger, or sense of injury; extreme dislike or antipathy. **AHLB:** 1336-E (V) **Strong's:** 8130

**371.** שרף / שרף / S.R.P **Translation:** Cremate **Definition:** To reduce a dead body, or other object, to ashes by burning. **AHLB:** 2512 (V) **Strong's:** 8313

**372.** שיט / שיט / S.W.S **Translation:** Skip **Definition:** To move with quick steps in joy. **AHLB:** 1337-J (V) **Strong's:** 7797

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**373.** שטר / שטר / Sh.Th.R **Translation:** Dominate  
**Definition:** To govern or prevail over as a magistrate; to be in ultimate control; to establish order. **AHLB:** 2833 (V)  
**Strong's:** 7860

**374.** שכל / שכל / Sh.K.L **Translation:** Be childless  
**Definition:** To be without children through miscarriage, barrenness or loss of children. **AHLB:** 2836 (V) **Strong's:** 7921

### *Tav*

**375.** תלה / תלה / T.L.H **Translation:** Hang **Definition:** To suspend with no support from below. **AHLB:** 1495-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 8518

**376.** תמם / תמם / T.M.M **Translation:** Be whole  
**Definition:** To be free of wound or injury, defect or impairment, disease or deformity; physically and mentally sound. **AHLB:** 1496-B (V) **Strong's:** 8552

**377.** תעה / תעה / T.Ah.H **Translation:** Wander  
**Definition:** To go astray due to deception or influence. **AHLB:** 1499-H (V) **Strong's:** 8582

**378.** תפש / תפש / T.P.S **Translation:** Seize hold  
**Definition:** To take hold of something by force. **AHLB:** 2899 (V) **Strong's:** 8610

**379.** תקע / תקע / T.Q.Ah **Translation:** Thrust  
**Definition:** To push or drive with force a pole into the ground, such as when setting up the tent; to blow the trumpet in the sense of throwing out the sound. **AHLB:** 2902 (V) **Strong's:** 8628

# Dictionary ~ Verbs

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

### **Aleph**

**380.** אָב / אֵל / av **Translation:** Father **Definition:** A man who has begotten a child. The provider and support to the household. The ancestor of a family line. The patron of a profession or art. **AHLB:** 1002-A (N) **Strong's:** 1

### More about the word אָב

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of the tent or house where the family resides. When combined, these letters form the meaning "the strength of the house."*

**381.** אֶבְיוֹן / אֵל-יוֹן / ev-yon **Translation:** Needy **Definition:** In a condition of need or want. **AHLB:** 1033-C (j) **Strong's:** 34

**382.** אֶבֶן / אֵל-בֵּן / e-ven **Translation:** Stone **Definition:** A piece of rock, often in the context of building material. **AHLB:** 1037-C (N) **Strong's:** 68

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**383.** אָדוֹן / אֲדוֹנָי / a-don **Translation:** Lord **Definition:** The ruler as the foundation to the community. **AHLB:** 1083-C (c) **Strong's:** 113

**384.** אֲדוֹנָי / אֲדוֹנָי / a-do-nai **Translation:** My lord **Definition:** A name often used for YHWH. **AHLB:** 1083-C (N) **Strong's:** 136

**385.** אֲדִיר / אֲדִיר / a-dir **Translation:** Eminent **Definition:** What exerts power and status. Someone or something that is wide in authority or majesty. **AHLB:** 1089-C (b) **Strong's:** 117

**386.** אָדָם / אָדָם / a-dam **Translation:** Human **Definition:** Of, relating to, or characteristic of man. The first man. All of mankind as the descendants of the first man. **AHLB:** 1082-C (N) **Strong's:** 120

**387.** אֲדָמָה / אֲדָמָה / a-da-mah **Translation:** Ground **Definition:** The surface of the earth. From its reddish color. **AHLB:** 1082-C (N1) **Strong's:** 127

**388.** אֲדָן / אֲדָן / e-den **Translation:** Footing **Definition:** Ground or basis for a firm foundation. That which sustains a stable position. **AHLB:** 1083-C (N) **Strong's:** 134

**389.** אַהֲבָה / אַהֲבָה / a-ha-vah **Translation:** Affection **Definition:** A moderate feeling or emotion. A tender attachment or fondness. **AHLB:** 1094-C (N) **Strong's:** 160

**390.** אֹהֶל / אֹהֶל / o-hel **Translation:** Tent **Definition:** The black, goat hair dwelling of the nomad. **AHLB:** 1104-C (g) **Strong's:** 168

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

391. אָוִיל / עֲוִיל / e-vil **Translation:** Foolish  
**Definition:** One who acts without consideration or regard for a desirable outcome. **AHLB:** 1254-J (b) **Strong's:** 191
392. אֹלָם / מִשְׁעָל / u-lam **Translation:** Porch  
**Definition:** An exterior appendage to a building, forming a covered approach or vestibule to a doorway. **AHLB:** 1266-C (o) **Strong's:** 197
393. אָוֶן / עֲוֶן / a-ven **Translation:** Vanity **Definition:** Action or thought that is vain or for an improper purpose. **AHLB:** 1014-J (N) **Strong's:** 205
394. אֹפֶן / עֵפֶן / o-phen **Translation:** Wheel  
**Definition:** A circular frame or disk arranged to revolve on an axis, as on a wagon or chariot. **AHLB:** 1382-C (g) **Strong's:** 212
395. אוֹצָר / מִצָּר / o-tsar **Translation:** Storehouse  
**Definition:** A place where grain or other items of subsistence are held and protected. **AHLB:** 1411-C (g) **Strong's:** 214
396. אֹר / עֵר / or **Translation:** Light **Definition:** The illumination from the sun, moon, stars, fire, candle or other source. **AHLB:** 1020-J (N) **Strong's:** 216
397. אוֹת / עֹת / ot **Translation:** Sign **Definition:** The motion, gesture, or mark representing an agreement between two parties. A wondrous or miraculous sign. **AHLB:** 1022-J (N) **Strong's:** 226
398. אֹזֶן / עֵזֶן / o-zen **Translation:** Ear **Definition:** The organ of hearing; so named from its broad shape. **AHLB:** 1152-C (g) **Strong's:** 241

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**399. אָח / אח / ahh** **Translation:** Brother **Definition:** A male who has the same parents as another or shares one parent with another. One who stands between the enemy and the family, a protector. **AHLB:** 1008-A (N) **Strong's:** 251

### More about the word אָח

*The first letter is the picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of a tent wall. The wall is a wall of protection which protects what is inside from what is outside. When combined these letters form the word meaning "the strong wall" and represents the "brother" as the protector of the family.*

**400. אֶחָד / אחד / e-hhad** **Translation:** Unit **Definition:** A unit within the whole, a unified group. A single quantity. **AHLB:** 1165-C (N) **Strong's:** 259

### More about the word אֶחָד

*The word ehad (noun) comes from the verbal root ahhad meaning "to unite." Ehad is best translated with the word "unit," something that is part of the whole, a unit within a community. In the Hebrew mind everything is, or should be, a part of a unity. There is not one tree but a tree composed of units within the unity-roots, trunk, branches and leaves. A tree is also in unity with the other trees-the forest. A son is a unit within the brotherhood and the family.*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

401. אָחור / אַחור / a-hhor **Translation:** Back  
**Definition:** The part of the body that is behind. To be in the rear of or behind something. **AHLB:** 1181-C (c) **Strong's:** 268
402. אָחות / אחות / a-hhot **Translation:** Sister **Definition:** A female person having the same parents or parent as another person. **AHLB:** 1008-A (N3) **Strong's:** 269
403. אַחזָה / אחזה / a-hhu-zah **Translation:** Holdings  
**Definition:** Property that is held or owned. **AHLB:** 1168-C (N1) **Strong's:** 272
404. אַחַר / אחר / a-hhey'r **Translation:** Other  
**Definition:** One that remains of two or more. A time, person or thing that follows after. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N) **Strong's:** 312
405. אַחַר / אחר / a-hhar **Translation:** After **Definition:** A time to come beyond another event. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N) **Strong's:** 310
406. אַחֲרוֹן / אחרון / a-hha-ron **Translation:** Last  
**Definition:** In, to or toward the back . To be in back of, at the rear or following after something. **AHLB:** 1181-C (j) **Strong's:** 314
407. אַחֲרִית / אחריט / a-hha-rit **Translation:** End  
**Definition:** A final point that marks the extent of something. The latter time as coming after everything else. **AHLB:** 1181-C (N4) **Strong's:** 319
408. אִי / אי / i **Translation:** Island **Definition:** A tract of land surrounded by water. **AHLB:** 1014-A (f) **Strong's:** 339



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**409.** אַיִל / אֵי־יֵל / a-yil **Translation:** Buck **Definition:** The large males of a flock of sheep or heard of deer. By extension, anything of strength including a chief, pillar (as the strong support of a building), or oak tree (one of the strongest of the woods). **AHLB:** 1012-M (N) **Strong's:** 352

**410.** אֵי־פָה / אֵי־פָה / ey-phah **Translation:** Eyphah **Definition:** A dry standard of measure equal to 3 se'ahs or 10 omers. The same as the liquid measure bath which is about 9 imperial gallons or 40 liters. **AHLB:** 1017-M (N1) **Strong's:** 374

**411.** אִישׁ / אִישׁ / ish **Translation:** Man **Definition:** An adult male human. As mortal. Also, used to mean "each" in the sense of an individual. **AHLB:** 2003 (b) **Strong's:** 376

**412.** אֶכֶל / אֶכֶל / o-khel **Translation:** Foodstuff **Definition:** A substance that may be eaten for giving sustenance and making one whole. **AHLB:** 1242-C (g) **Strong's:** 400

**413.** אֵל / אֵל / eyl **Translation:** Mighty one **Definition:** One who holds authority over others, such as a judge, chief or god. In the sense of being yoked to one another. **AHLB:** 1012-A (N) **Strong's:** 410

### More about the word אֵל

*When reading the Bible it is better to have an Ancient Hebrew perception of Elohiym rather than our modern western view. The word el was originally written with two pictographic letters, one being an ox head and the other a shepherd staff. The ox represented strength and the staff of the shepherd represented authority. First, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the strong one of authority. The shepherd staff was also understood*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*as a staff on the shoulders, a yoke. Secondly, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the ox in the yoke. When plowing a field two oxen were placed in a yoke, one was the older more experienced one, and the other was the younger and less experienced. The younger would then learn from the older. The Hebrews saw Elohiym as the older experienced ox and they as the younger that learns from him.*

**414.** אֶלָּה / אֶלָּה / a-lah **Translation:** Oath  
**Definition:** Something corroborated by a vow. A binding agreement, including the curse for violating the oath.  
**AHLB:** 1012-A (N1) **Strong's:** 423

**415.** אֱלֹהִים / אֱלֹהִים / e-lo-him **Translation:** Powers  
**Definition:** May be a plural noun meaning great strength, or the name - elohiym. **AHLB:** 1012-H (c) **Strong's:** 430

### More about the word אֱלֹהִים

*The plural form of elo'ah, meaning power, is elohiym and is often translated as Elohiym. While English plurals only identify quantity, as in more than one, the Hebrew plural can identify quantity as well as quality. Something that is of great size or stature can be written in the plural form. Elohiym is the one of great strength and authority.*

**416.** אֱלֹהָ / אֱלֹהָ / e-lo-ah **Translation:** Power  
**Definition:** Possession of control, authority, or influence over

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

others; physical might. The power or might of one who rules or teaches. One who yokes with another. Often applies to rulers or a god. **AHLB:** 1012-H (c) **Strong's:** 433

417. אֶלּוּף / אֶלּוּף / a-luph **Translation:** Chief  
**Definition:** Accorded highest rank or office; of greatest importance, significance, or influence. One who is yoked to another to lead and teach. **AHLB:** 2001 (d) **Strong's:** 441

418. אֶלְמָנָה / אֶלְמָנָה / al-ma-nah **Translation:** Widow  
**Definition:** A woman who has lost her husband by death. As bound in grief. **AHLB:** 1266-C (m1) **Strong's:** 490

419. אֵם / אֵם / eym **Translation:** Mother **Definition:** A female parent. Maternal tenderness or affection. One who fulfills the role of a mother. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N) **Strong's:** 517

### More about the word אֵם

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter represents water. The two letters give us the meaning of "strong water." The Hebrews made glue by boiling animal skins in water. As the skin broke down, a sticky thick liquid formed at the surface of the water. This thick liquid was removed and used as a binding agent-"strong water". This is the Hebrew word meaning "mother", the one who "binds" the family together.*

420. אַמָּה / אַמָּה / am-mah **Translation:** Forearm  
**Definition:** A linear standard of measure equal to the length of the forearm. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 520

421. אַמָּה / אַמָּה / a-mah **Translation:** Bondwoman  
**Definition:** A female slave. One who is bound to another.  
**AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 519

422. אֱמוּנָה / אֱמוּנָה / e-mu-nah **Translation:** Firmness  
**Definition:** Securely fixed in place. **AHLB:** 1290-C (d1)  
**Strong's:** 530

### More about the word אֱמוּנָה

*The Hebrew root aman means firm, something that is supported or secure. This word is used in Isaiah 22:23 for a nail that is fastened to a "secure" place. Derived from this root is the word emun, meaning craftsman. A craftsman is one who is firm and secure in his talent. The feminine form of emun is the word emunah meaning firmness, something or someone that is firm in their actions. When the Hebrew word emunah is translated as "faith," as it often is, misconceptions of its meaning occur. Faith is usually perceived as a knowing while the Hebrew emunah is a firm action. To have faith in Elohiym is not knowing that Elohiym exists or knowing that he will act, rather it is that the one with emunah will act with firmness toward Elohiym's will.*

423. אֱמוּנָה / אֱמוּנָה / a-meyn **Translation:** So be it  
**Definition:** An affirmation of firmness and support.  
**AHLB:** 1290-C (N) **Strong's:** 543

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

424. אָמַר / עֲמַר / ey-mer **Translation:** Statement  
**Definition:** A single declaration or remark. **AHLB:** 1288-C (N)  
**Strong's:** 561

425. אִמְרָה / עֲמָרָה / im-rah **Translation:** Speech  
**Definition:** The chain of words when speaking. **AHLB:** 1288-C  
(N1) **Strong's:** 565

426. אֱמֶת / עֲמֵת / e-met **Translation:** Truth  
**Definition:** The state of being the case. Fact. What is firm.  
Accurately so. **AHLB:** 1290-C (N2) **Strong's:** 571

### More about the word אֱמֶת

*The root of this word is aman, a word often translated as "believe," but more literally means "support," as we see in Isaiah 22:23 where it says "I will drive him like a peg in a place of support..." A belief in Elohiym is not a mental exercise of knowing that Elohiym exists but rather our responsibility to show him our support. The word "emet" has the similar meaning of firmness, something that is firmly set in place. Psalms 119:142 says, "the "Torah" (the teachings of Elohiym) is "emet" (set firmly in place).*

427. אִנוּשׁ / עֲנוּשׂ / e-nosh **Translation:** Person  
**Definition:** An individual, a man. **AHLB:** 2003 (c) **Strong's:** 582

428. אָף / עָף / aph **Translation:** Nose **Definition:** The organ bearing the nostrils on the anterior of the face. The nostrils when used in the plural form. Also meaning anger from the flaring of the nostrils when angry. **AHLB:** 1017-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 639

## More about the word **נף**

*This word is a good example that demonstrates the concrete nature of the Hebrew Language. This is the Hebrew word for a “nose,” or “nostrils” when written in the plural form (נפִים - naphiyim), but can also mean “anger.” When one becomes very angry, the nostrils start flaring. A literal interpretation of 1 Samuel 20:34 is, “And Jonathon rose from the table with a burning nose,” where the phrase “burning nose” means a “fierce anger.”*

**429.** תִּפְנֹת / תפנת / ey-phod **Translation:** Ephod

**Definition:** An apron-like vestment having two shoulder straps and ornamental attachments for securing the breastplate, worn with a waistband by the high priest. **AHLB:** 1372-C (c) **Strong's:** 646

**430.** סֵפֶת / ספת / e-phes **Translation:** End **Definition:** The

concluding part of an area or extremity. Also used for the conclusion of a thought; finally, however, but. **AHLB:** 1383-C (N) **Strong's:** 657

**431.** אֶצְבָּע / אצבע / ets-ba **Translation:** Finger

**Definition:** The extension of the hand. Can be used to point. **AHLB:** 2655 (n) **Strong's:** 676

**432.** אֶצֶל / אצל / ey-tsel **Translation:** Beside

**Definition:** Being next to something. **AHLB:** 1403-C (N) **Strong's:** 681

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

433. אַרְגָּמָן / אַרְגָּמָן / ar-ga-man **Translation:** Purple  
**Definition:** A reddish-blue color used to dye yarn and used in weaving. **AHLB:** 1440-C (pm) **Strong's:** 713

434. אֲרוֹן / אֲרוֹן / a-ron **Translation:** Box **Definition:** A rigid rectangular receptacle often with a cover. Any box-shaped object. **AHLB:** 1020-H (j) **Strong's:** 727

435. אֶרֶז / אֶרֶז / e-rez **Translation:** Cedar **Definition:** A coniferous tree from the Cyprus family having wide, spreading branches. The wood or tree or something made it. **AHLB:** 1444-C (N) **Strong's:** 730

436. אֶרֶץ / אֶרֶץ / o-rahh **Translation:** Path  
**Definition:** The road or route one travels. **AHLB:** 1445-C (g) **Strong's:** 734

437. אֶרֶי / אֶרֶי / a-ri **Translation:** Lion **Definition:** A large carnivorous chiefly nocturnal cat. A feared animal. **AHLB:** 1442-H (b) **Strong's:** 738

438. אֶרֶךְ / אֶרֶךְ / o-rek **Translation:** Length **Definition:** A measured distance or dimension. **AHLB:** 1448-C (g) **Strong's:** 753

439. אֶרְמוֹן / אֶרְמוֹן / ar-mon **Translation:** Citadel  
**Definition:** A large palace or fortress usually constructed in a high place. **AHLB:** 1450-C (j) **Strong's:** 759

440. אֶרֶץ / אֶרֶץ / e-rets **Translation:** Land **Definition:** The solid part of the earth's surface. The whole of the earth or a region. **AHLB:** 1455-C (N) **Strong's:** 776

441. אֵשׁ / אֵשׁ / eysh **Translation:** Fire **Definition:** The phenomenon of combustion manifested by heat, light and flame. **AHLB:** 1021-A (N) **Strong's:** 784

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

442. אִשֶּׁה / אִשְׁחֶה / i-sheh **Translation:** Fire offering  
**Definition:** A sacrifice that is placed in a fire as an offering.  
**AHLB:** 1021-H (e) **Strong's:** 801

443. אִשָּׁה / אִשְׁחֶה / i-shah **Translation:** Woman  
**Definition:** An adult female person. As mortal. **AHLB:** 2003 (b1) **Strong's:** 802

444. אֲשָׁם / אֲשָׁמ / a-sham **Translation:** Guilt  
**Definition:** The fact of having committed a breach of conduct especially violating law and involving a penalty; the state of one who has committed an offense, especially consciously.  
**AHLB:** 1473-C (N) **Strong's:** 817

445. אֶשֶׁר / אֶשֶׁר / a-sheyr **Translation:** Happy **Definition:** A feeling of joy or satisfaction. **AHLB:** 1480-C (N) **Strong's:** 835

446. אֶשְׂרָה / אֶשְׂרָה / a-shey-rah **Translation:** Grove  
**Definition:** An area of planted trees. Trees planted in a straight line. **AHLB:** 1480-C (N) **Strong's:** 842

447. אֶתּוֹן / אֶתּוֹן / a-ton **Translation:** She-donkey  
**Definition:** A female ass. **AHLB:** 1497-C (c) **Strong's:** 860

### *Beyt*

448. בְּעַיִר / בְּעַיִר / b-eyr **Translation:** Well **Definition:** A dug-out hole, usually a well or cistern. **AHLB:** 1250-D (N) **Strong's:** 875



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

449. בִּגְד / בגד / be-ged **Translation:** Garment  
**Definition:** An article of clothing for covering. **AHLB:** 2004 (N)  
**Strong's:** 899

450. בַּד / בַּד / bad **Translation:** Stick **Definition:** A branch or staff as separated from the tree. Linen cloth, from its stiff and divided fibers. Often used in the idiom "to his/her own stick" meaning alone or self. **AHLB:** 1027-A (N) **Strong's:** 905

451. בְּהֵמָה / בהמה / b-hey-mah **Translation:** Beast  
**Definition:** An animal as distinguished from man or a plant. A tall or large creature. **AHLB:** 1036-G (N1) **Strong's:** 929

452. בּוֹר / בור / bor **Translation:** Cistern **Definition:** An artificial reservoir for storing water. A hole or well as dug out. **AHLB:** 1250-J (N) **Strong's:** 953

453. בַּז / בז / baz **Translation:** Spoils **Definition:** Something that is seized by violence and robbery; prey; booty. **AHLB:** 1030-A (N) **Strong's:** 957

454. בָּחוּר / בחור / ba-hhur **Translation:** Youth  
**Definition:** A young person as one chosen for an activity. **AHLB:** 2012 (d) **Strong's:** 970

455. בֵּטַח / בטח / be-tahh **Translation:** Safely **Definition:** A state or place of safety. **AHLB:** 2013 (N) **Strong's:** 983

456. בֵּטֵן / בטן / be-ten **Translation:** Womb **Definition:** An organ where something is generated or grows before birth. **AHLB:** 2015 (N) **Strong's:** 990

457. בֵּינַי / בין / beyn **Translation:** Between **Definition:** In the time, space or interval that separates. **AHLB:** 1037-M (N) **Strong's:** 996

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**458.** בִּינָה / בִּינָה / bi-nah **Translation:** Understanding  
**Definition:** A comprehension of the construction of a structure or thought. **AHLB:** 1037-M (N1) **Strong's:** 998

**459.** בַּיִת / בַּיִת / ba-yit **Translation:** House **Definition:** The structure or the family, as a household that resides within the house. A housing. Within. **AHLB:** 1045-M (N) **Strong's:** 1004

**460.** בְּכוֹר / בְּכוֹר / b-khor **Translation:** Firstborn  
**Definition:** The firstborn offspring, usually a son, of a man or animal. The prominent one. **AHLB:** 2016 (c) **Strong's:** 1060

### More about the word בְּכוֹר

*The firstborn of the father receives a double portion of the inheritance as well as being the leader of his brothers. However, if a son other than the firstborn receives this inheritance, he is called the "firstborn." Interestingly, this is a very common occurrence within the Biblical text such as we see with Jacob and Ephraim.*

**461.** בִּכְיָ / בִּכְיָ / b-khi **Translation:** Weeping **Definition:** The act of expressing sorrow by shedding tears. **AHLB:** 1034-A (f) **Strong's:** 1065

**462.** בְּלֹתִי / בְּלֹתִי / bil-ti **Translation:** Except  
**Definition:** With the exclusion of from the whole. The whole with the exception of one or more. **AHLB:** 2021 (ef) **Strong's:** 1115

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**463.** בַּמָּה / 𐤁𐤌𐤎 / ba-mah **Translation:** Platform  
**Definition:** A place higher than the surrounding area.  
**AHLB:** 1036-H (N) **Strong's:** 1116

**464.** בֵּן / 𐤁𐤍 / beyn **Translation:** Son **Definition:** A male offspring. This can be the son of the father or a later male descendant. One who continues the family line. **AHLB:** 1037-A (N) **Strong's:** 1121

### More about the word בֵּן

*In the original pictographic script, the first letter a picture of a tent or house. The second letter is the picture of a seed. The seed is a new generation of life that will grow and produce a new generation therefore, this letter can mean "to continue." When combined these two letters form the word meaning "to continue the house" and is the Hebrew word for a "son."*

**465.** בָּעַל / 𐤁𐤀𐤋 / ba-al **Translation:** Master  
**Definition:** Having chief authority; a workman qualified to teach apprentices. **AHLB:** 2027 (N) **Strong's:** 1167

**466.** בָּקָר / 𐤁𐤀𐤒 / ba-qar **Translation:** Cattle  
**Definition:** Domesticated bovine animals. Strong beasts used to break the soil with plows. **AHLB:** 2035 (N) **Strong's:** 1241

**467.** בֹּקֶר / 𐤁𐤀𐤒 / bo-qer **Translation:** Morning  
**Definition:** The time from sunrise to noon. Breaking of daylight. **AHLB:** 2035 (g) **Strong's:** 1242

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**468.** בָּרָד / טֹרֵף / ba-rad **Translation:** Hailstones  
**Definition:** A precipitation in the form of irregular pellets or balls of ice. **AHLB:** 2037 (N) **Strong's:** 1259

**469.** בַּרְזֶל / טַחַלֵּץ / bar-zel **Translation:** Iron **Definition:** A heavy element frequently used in the making of weapons and tools. The most used of metals. **AHLB:** 3005 **Strong's:** 1270

**470.** בְּרִיחַ / טַחַלְיָה / b-ri-ahh **Translation:** Wood bar  
**Definition:** Round wooden dowels. **AHLB:** 2038 (b)  
**Strong's:** 1280

**471.** בְּרִית / טַחַלְיָה / b-rit **Translation:** Covenant  
**Definition:** A solemn and binding agreement between two or more parties especially for the performance of some action. Often instituted through a sacrifice. **AHLB:** 1043-H (N4)  
**Strong's:** 1285

### More about the word בְּרִית

*While the Hebrew word beriyt means "covenant" the cultural background of the word is helpful in understanding its full meaning. Beriyt comes from the parent root word bar meaning grain. Grains were fed to livestock to fatten them up to prepare them for the slaughter. Two other Hebrew words related to beriyt and also derived from the parent root bar can help understand the meaning of beriyt. The word beriy means fat and barut means meat. Notice the common theme with bar, beriy and barut, they all have to do with the slaughtering of livestock. The word beriyt is literally the animal that is slaughtered for the covenant ceremony. The phrase "make a*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*covenant" is found thirteen times in the Hebrew Bible. In the Hebrew text this phrase is "karat beriyt". The word karat literally means "to cut". When a covenant is made a fattened animal is cut into pieces and laid out on the ground. Each party of the covenant then passes through the pieces signifying that if one of the parties fails to meet the agreement then the other has the right to do to the other what they did to the animal (see Genesis 15:10 and Jeremiah 34:18-20).*

**472.** בֶּרֶךְ / מַרְאֵשׁ / b-rek **Translation:** Knee **Definition:** The joint between the femur and tibia of the leg. **AHLB:** 2039 (N) **Strong's:** 1290

**473.** בְּרַכָּה / מַרְאֵשׂ / b-ra-khah **Translation:** Present **Definition:** A gift given to another in respect as if on bended knee. Also, a pool of water as a place where one kneels down to drink from. **AHLB:** 2039 (N1) **Strong's:** 1293

**474.** בֶּשֶׂם / מַשְׁמַח / bo-sem **Translation:** Sweet spice **Definition:** An aromatic spice that is pleasing to the nose. **AHLB:** 2024 (g) **Strong's:** 1314

**475.** בָּשָׂר / בָּשָׂר / ba-sar **Translation:** Flesh **Definition:** The soft parts of a human or animal, composed primarily of skeletal muscle. Skin and muscle or the whole of the person. Meat as food. **AHLB:** 2025 (N) **Strong's:** 1320

### More about the word בָּשָׂר

*The verbal root of this word means "to bring good news." What does good news and flesh have in common? Flesh, or meat, was normally only eaten*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*on very special occasions, a feast, the arrival of guests or whenever an event occurs that requires a celebration.*

**476.** בִּשְׁת / מִזְשָׁה / bo-shet **Translation:** Shame **Definition:** A state of confusion in the sense of being dried up. **AHLB:** 1044-J (N2) **Strong's:** 1322

**477.** בַּת / בָּת / bat **Translation:** Daughter **Definition:** A female having the relation of a child to parent. A village that resides outside of the city walls; as "the daughter of the city.". **AHLB:** 1037-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1323

**478.** בְּתוּלָה / מַטְוִיָּה / b-tu-lah **Translation:** Virgin **Definition:** An unmarried young woman who is absolutely chaste. **AHLB:** 2045 (d1) **Strong's:** 1330

### *Gimel*

**479.** גָּאוֹן / גִּזְעָל / ga-on **Translation:** Majesty **Definition:** Elevated to a higher position. Supreme greatness or authority. **AHLB:** 1047-A (j) **Strong's:** 1347

**480.** גְּבוּהָ / גִּמְעָל / ga-vo-ah **Translation:** High **Definition:** Advanced in height such as a wall or hill. **AHLB:** 1048-H (c) **Strong's:** 1364

**481.** גְּבוּל / גִּמְעָל / g-vul **Translation:** Border **Definition:** The outer edge of a region. Also the area within the borders. **AHLB:** 2049 (d) **Strong's:** 1366

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**482.** גְבוּרָה / גִּיבוּרָה / gi-bor **Translation:** Courageous  
**Definition:** Having or characterized by mental or moral strength to venture, persevere, and withstand danger, fear or difficulty. **AHLB:** 2052 (ec) **Strong's:** 1368

**483.** הַגְּבוּרָה / הַגִּיבוּרָה / g-vo-rah **Translation:** Bravery  
**Definition:** An act of defending one's property, convictions or beliefs. Control through physical strength. **AHLB:** 2052 (d1) **Strong's:** 1369

**484.** הַגְּבֻעָה / הַגִּיבֻעָה / giv-ah **Translation:** Knoll  
**Definition:** A small round hill. **AHLB:** 2051 (N1) **Strong's:** 1389

**485.** גִּבּוֹר / גִּיבוֹר / ge-ver **Translation:** Warrior **Definition:** One of great strength in battle, such as a warrior. One who is strong in authority, such as a master. **AHLB:** 2052 (N) **Strong's:** 1397

**486.** גַּג / גִּג / gag **Translation:** Roof **Definition:** The covering of a dwelling place. **AHLB:** 1049-A (N) **Strong's:** 1406

**487.** דָּדוּד / דִּדוּד / g-dud **Translation:** Band **Definition:** A gathering of men for attacking or raiding. **AHLB:** 1050-B (d) **Strong's:** 1416

**488.** גָּדוֹל / גִּדוּל / ga-dol **Translation:** Great  
**Definition:** Something with increased size, power or authority. **AHLB:** 2054 (c) **Strong's:** 1419

**489.** גּוֹי / גִּי / goy **Translation:** Nation **Definition:** A community of people of one or more nationalities and having a more or less defined territory and government. The people as the back, or body of the nation. **AHLB:** 1052-A (f) **Strong's:** 1471

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**490.** גֹּלָה / גֹּלַל / go-lah **Translation:** Rising **Definition:** A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N1) **Strong's:** 1473

**491.** גֹּרָל / גֹּרַל / go-ral **Translation:** Lot **Definition:** Colored stones that are thrown and read to determine a course of action or to make a decision. **AHLB:** 2083 (g) **Strong's:** 1486

**492.** גַּי / גַּיַל / gai **Translation:** Valley **Definition:** An elongated depression between uplands, hills, or mountains. **AHLB:** 1047-M (N) **Strong's:** 1516

**493.** גַּל / גַּלַל / gal **Translation:** Mound **Definition:** An artificial hill or bank of earth or stones. A pile of rocks or soil. A spring gushing out of the ground. **AHLB:** 1058-A (N) **Strong's:** 1530

**494.** גִּלּוּל / גִּלּוּלַל / gi-lul **Translation:** Idol **Definition:** The image of a god made from wood or stone that is revered. **AHLB:** 1058-B (d) **Strong's:** 1544

**495.** גָּמַל / גָּמַלַל / ga-mal **Translation:** Camel **Definition:** Either of two ruminant mammals used as draft animals in the desert. The produce of the fields were tied in large bundles and transported on camels. **AHLB:** 2070 (N) **Strong's:** 1581

**496.** גַּן / גַּנַל / gan **Translation:** Garden **Definition:** A plot of ground where crops are grown. A place for growing crops, and often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. **AHLB:** 1060-A (N) **Strong's:** 1588

**497.** גֵּפֶן / גֵּפֶנַל / ge-phen **Translation:** Grapevine **Definition:** A woody vine that usually climbs by tendrils and



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

produces fruits that are grapes. **AHLB:** 2078 (N)  
**Strong's:** 1612

**498.** גֵר / גֵר / ger **Translation:** Stranger **Definition:** A foreigner; a person or thing unknown or with whom one is unacquainted. **AHLB:** 1066-A (N) **Strong's:** 1616

**499.** גֹרֶן / גֹרֶן / go-ren **Translation:** Floor **Definition:** The level base of a room, barn or threshing floor. **AHLB:** 2085 (g)  
**Strong's:** 1637

**500.** גֶשֶׁם / גֶשֶׁם / ge-shem **Translation:** Rain shower  
**Definition:** The rain of the skies. **AHLB:** 2090 (N)  
**Strong's:** 1653

## Dalet

**501.** דֵבַר / דֵבַר / de-ver **Translation:** Epidemic **Definition:** A wide spread disease effecting man or animal. A pestilence.  
**AHLB:** 2093 (N) **Strong's:** 1698

**502.** דַבָּר / דַבָּר / da-var **Translation:** Word **Definition:** An arrangement of words, ideas or concepts to form sentences. An action in the sense of acting out an arrangement. A plague as an act. **AHLB:** 2093 (N) **Strong's:** 1697

## More about the word דַבָּר

*The meaning of "words" are an ordered arrangement of words. Closely related to this word is the feminine word devorah, which is a bee. A bee hive is a colony of insects that live in a perfectly ordered society. Another closely related*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*word is midbar, which is a wilderness. A wilderness is a place in perfect balance or order.*

**503.** שֶׁבֶט / שֶׁבֶט / d-vash **Translation:** Honey **Definition:** A sweet material elaborated out of the nectar of flowers in the honey sac of various bees. Also, dates as a thick, sticky and sweet food. **AHLB:** 2094 (N) **Strong's:** 1706

**504.** דָּגָן / דָּגָן / da-gan **Translation:** Cereal **Definition:** Relating to grain or plants that produce it. A plentiful crop. **AHLB:** 1072-A (m) **Strong's:** 1715

**505.** דּוֹד / דּוֹד / dod **Translation:** Beloved **Definition:** One who is cherished by another. **AHLB:** 1073-J (N) **Strong's:** 1730

**506.** דּוֹר / דּוֹר / dor **Translation:** Generation **Definition:** A body of living beings constituting a single step in the line of descent from an ancestor. **AHLB:** 1089-J (N) **Strong's:** 1755

**507.** דַּי / דַּי / dai **Translation:** Sufficient **Definition:** An amount that is not lacking. What is enough. **AHLB:** 1079-A (N) **Strong's:** 1767

**508.** דָּל / דָּל / dal **Translation:** Weak **Definition:** One who dangles the head in poverty or hunger. **AHLB:** 1081-A (N) **Strong's:** 1800

**509.** דֶּלֶת / דֶּלֶת / de-let **Translation:** Door **Definition:** A means of access; usually a swinging or sliding barrier by which an entry is closed and opened. **AHLB:** 1081-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1817

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

510. דַּם / מַם / dam **Translation:** Blood **Definition:** The red fluid that circulates through body. **AHLB:** 1082-A (N) **Strong's:** 1818

511. דְּמוּת / תַּמּוּם / d-mut **Translation:** Likeness **Definition:** Copy; resemblance. The quality or state of being like something or someone else. **AHLB:** 1082-H (N<sup>3</sup>) **Strong's:** 1823

512. דָּמָה / מַמָּם / da-mam **Translation:** Be silent **Definition:** To come to a standstill in speech or deed. To be quiet; refrain from speech or action. **AHLB:** 1082-B (N) **Strong's:** 1826

513. דַּעַת / אַתּוּם / da-at **Translation:** Discernment **Definition:** The quality of being able to grasp and comprehend what is obscure. An intimacy with a person, idea or concept. **AHLB:** 1085-A (N2) **Strong's:** 1847

514. דֶּרֶךְ / שֶׁרֶק / de-rek **Translation:** Road **Definition:** A route or path for traveled or walked. The path or manner of life. **AHLB:** 2112 (N) **Strong's:** 1870

## Hey

515. הֶבֶל / הַעֵל / he-vel **Translation:** Vanity **Definition:** The state of being empty of contents or usefulness. **AHLB:** 1035-F (N) **Strong's:** 1892

516. הִדָּר / הִדָּר / ha-dar **Translation:** Swell **Definition:** Someone or something that has been enlarged in size, pride or majesty. **AHLB:** 1089-F (N) **Strong's:** 1926

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

517. הוי / הַוִּי / hoi **Translation:** Ah **Definition:** An exclamation of surprise or pain. **AHLB:** 1102-J (N) **Strong's:** 1945

518. הון / הוֹן / hon **Translation:** Substance **Definition:** Foods or items of value. **AHLB:** 1106-J (N) **Strong's:** 1952

519. היכל / הַיִּכָּל / hey-khal **Translation:** House **Definition:** The residence of a god (temple) or king (palace). **AHLB:** 1242-F (e) **Strong's:** 1964

520. המון / הַמּוֹן / ha-mon **Translation:** Multitude **Definition:** A great number of people. A loud group. **AHLB:** 1105-A (j) **Strong's:** 1995

521. הר / הַר / har **Translation:** Hill **Definition:** A rounded natural elevation of land lower than a mountain. **AHLB:** 1112-A (N) **Strong's:** 2022

## Zayin

522. זֶבַח / זֶבַח / z-vahh **Translation:** Sacrifice **Definition:** An animal killed for an offering. **AHLB:** 2117 (N) **Strong's:** 2077

523. זָהָב / זָהָב / za-hav **Translation:** Gold **Definition:** A malleable yellow metallic element that is used especially in coins, jewelry, and dentures. A precious metal. **AHLB:** 1140-G (N) **Strong's:** 2091

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**524.** זַיִת / זַיִת / za-yit **Translation:** Olive **Definition:** The fruit or the tree. The fruit of the olive is used for food and as a source of oil. **AHLB:** 1160-M (N) **Strong's:** 2132

**525.** זָכָר / זָכָר / za-khar **Translation:** Male **Definition:** Being the gender who begets offspring. One who acts and speaks for the family. **AHLB:** 2121 (N) **Strong's:** 2145

**526.** זִמָּה / זִמָּה / zi-mah **Translation:** Mischief **Definition:** An annoying action resulting in grief, harm or evil. **AHLB:** 1151-A (N1) **Strong's:** 2154

**527.** זָקֵן / זָקֵן / za-qeyn **Translation:** Beard **Definition:** The hair that grows on a man's face. A long beard as a sign of old age and wisdom. An elder as a bearded one. **AHLB:** 2132 (N) **Strong's:** 2205

**528.** זְרוֹעַ / זְרוֹעַ / z-ro-a **Translation:** Arm **Definition:** The human upper limb as representing power. **AHLB:** 2139 (c) **Strong's:** 2220

**529.** זֶרַע / זֶרַע / ze-ra **Translation:** Seed **Definition:** The grains or ripened ovules of plants used for sowing. Scattered in the field to produce a crop. The singular word can be used for one or more. Also, the descendants of an individual, either male or female. **AHLB:** 2137 (N) **Strong's:** 2233

## *Hhet*

**530.** חֶבֶל / חֶבֶל / hhe-vel **Translation:** Region **Definition:** An area surrounded by a specific border. **AHLB:** 2141 (N) **Strong's:** 2256

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

531. חָבַל / חָבַל / hha-val **Translation:** Take as a pledge  
**Definition:** To receive an object in exchange for a promise.  
**AHLB:** 2141 (V) **Strong's:** 2254
532. חָג / חָג / hhag **Translation:** Feast **Definition:** A commemoration of a special event with dancing, rejoicing, and sharing of food. A ceremony of joy and thanksgiving. A festival with a magnificent meal which is shared with a number of guests. **AHLB:** 1164-A (N) **Strong's:** 2282
533. חֶדֶר / חֶדֶר / hhe-der **Translation:** Chamber  
**Definition:** A bedroom; a natural or artificial enclosed space or cavity. Place surrounded by walls. An inner place as hidden or secret. **AHLB:** 2150 (N) **Strong's:** 2315
534. חָדָשׁ / חָדָשׁ / hha-dash **Translation:** New  
**Definition:** Something that is new, renewed, restored or repaired. **AHLB:** 2151 (N) **Strong's:** 2319
535. חֹדֶשׁ / חֹדֶשׁ / hho-desh **Translation:** New moon  
**Definition:** The moon phase when the thin crescent first appears and is perceived as the renewal of the moon. The first day of the month. Also, a month as the interval between crescents. **AHLB:** 2151 (g) **Strong's:** 2320
536. חֹמָה / חֹמָה / hho-mah **Translation:** Rampart  
**Definition:** A fortified enclosure. **AHLB:** 1174-J (N1)  
**Strong's:** 2346
537. חוּץ / חוּץ / hhuts **Translation:** Outside **Definition:** A place or region beyond an enclosure or barrier. **AHLB:** 1179-J (N) **Strong's:** 2351

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**538.** חֶזֶן / חֶזֶן / hha-zon **Translation:** Vision  
**Definition:** To see or perceive what is normally not visible.  
**AHLB:** 1168-A (j) **Strong's:** 2377

**539.** קֶזֶק / קֶזֶק / hha-zaq **Translation:** Forceful  
**Definition:** A strong grip on something to refrain or support. Driven with force. Acting with power. **AHLB:** 2152 (N)  
**Strong's:** 2389

**540.** חֶטָּא / חֶטָּא / hha-ta **Translation:** Fault **Definition:** A lack, weakness or failing; a mistake; the responsibility for wrongdoing. Missing of the target. A faulty one is one who has missed the target. **AHLB:** 1170-E (N) **Strong's:** 2399

**541.** חֶטְאָה / חֶטְאָה / hha-ta-a **Translation:** Error  
**Definition:** An act or condition of ignorant or imprudent deviation from a code of behavior. A missing of the target in the sense of making a mistake. The sacrifice, which by transference, becomes the sin. **AHLB:** 1170-E (N1)  
**Strong's:** 2403

**542.** חֶטָּה / חֶטָּה / hhi-tah **Translation:** Wheat  
**Definition:** A cereal grain that yields a fine white flour, the chief ingredient of bread. **AHLB:** 2177 (e1) **Strong's:** 2406

**543.** חַי / חַי / hhai **Translation:** Life **Definition:** The quality that distinguishes a vital and functional being from a dead body. Literally the stomach. Also, used idiomatically of living creatures, especially in conjunction with land, ground or field.  
**AHLB:** 1171-A (N) **Strong's:** 2416

### More about the word חַי

*The Hebrew word hhai is usually translated as life.  
In the Hebrew language all words are related to something concrete or physical, something that*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*can be observed by one of the five senses. Some examples of concrete words would be tree, water, hot, sweet or loud. The western Greek mind frequently uses abstracts or mental words to convey ideas. An abstract word is something that cannot be sensed by the five senses. Some examples would be bless, believe, and the word life. Whenever working with an abstract word in the Biblical text it will help to uncover the concrete background to the word for proper interpretation. How did the ancient Hebrew perceive "life?" A clue can be found in Job 38:39, "Will you hunt prey for the lion and will you fill the stomach of the young lion?" In this verse the word "stomach" is the Hebrew word hhai. What does the stomach have to do with life? In our culture it is very uncommon for anyone to experience true hunger but this was an all too often experience for the Ancient Hebrews. To the Ancient Hebrews life is seen as a full stomach while an empty stomach is seen as death.*

**544.** חָיַל / חַיִּל / hha-yil **Translation:** Force **Definition:** The pressure exerted to make a piercing. **AHLB:** 1173-M (N) **Strong's:** 2428

**545.** חִיצוֹן / חַיְצוֹן / hhi-tson **Translation:** Outside **Definition:** What is outward or external. Also the idea of secular as being outside. **AHLB:** 1179-M (j) **Strong's:** 2435



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

546. חֵיק / חַיִּיק / hheyq **Translation:** Bosom **Definition:** The human chest, especially the front side. **AHLB:** 1163-M (N) **Strong's:** 2436

547. חָכָם / חַחֶמ / hha-kham **Translation:** Skilled one **Definition:** A person characterized by a deep understanding of a craft. **AHLB:** 2159 (N) **Strong's:** 2450

548. חֻכְמָה / חַחֶמֶמ / hhakh-mah **Translation:** Skill **Definition:** The ability to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong. **AHLB:** 2159 (N1) **Strong's:** 2451

549. חֶלֶב / חַלֶּב / hhe-lev **Translation:** Fat **Definition:** Animal tissue consisting of cells distended with greasy or oily matter; adipose tissue. The fat of an animal as the choicest part. **AHLB:** 2160 (N) **Strong's:** 2459

550. חֶלָב / חַלָּב / hha-lav **Translation:** Milk **Definition:** A white fatty liquid secreted by cows, sheep and goats, and used for food or as a source of butter, cheeses, yogurt, etc. **AHLB:** 2160 (N) **Strong's:** 2461

551. חֲלוֹם / חַחֶלֶם / hha-lom **Translation:** Dream **Definition:** A series of thoughts, images or emotions occurring during sleep. **AHLB:** 2164 (c) **Strong's:** 2472

552. חַלּוֹן / חַחֶלֶן / hha-lon **Translation:** Window **Definition:** A hole in the wall that admits light and a view of the other side. **AHLB:** 1173-A (j) **Strong's:** 2474

553. חָלַל / חַחֶלֶל / hha-lal **Translation:** Pierced **Definition:** Having holes. **AHLB:** 1173-B (N) **Strong's:** 2491

554. חֶלֶק / חַחֶלֶק / hhey-leq **Translation:** Portion **Definition:** An individual-s part or share of something. The portions dispersed out. **AHLB:** 2167 (N) **Strong's:** 2506

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**555.** חֶלְקָה / חֶ-ל-ק-ה / hhel-qah **Translation:** Smooth  
**Definition:** Having an even, continuous surface. This word can also mean "flattery" in the sense of being slippery.  
**AHLB:** 2167 (N1) **Strong's:** 2513

**556.** חֶמְדָּה / חֶ-מ-ד-ה / hhem-dah **Translation:** Pleasant  
**Definition:** Having qualities that tend to give pleasure. An object of desire. **AHLB:** 2169 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 2532

**557.** חֶמָּה / חֶ-מ-ה / hhey-mah **Translation:** Fury  
**Definition:** Intense, disordered, and often destructive rage. An intense heat from anger. **AHLB:** 1174-A (N1) **Strong's:** 2534

**558.** חֶמּוֹר / חֶ-מ-ו-ר / hha-mor **Translation:** Donkey  
**Definition:** A male ass. **AHLB:** 2175 (c) **Strong's:** 2543

**559.** חֶמָּס / חֶ-מ-ס / hha-mas **Translation:** Violence  
**Definition:** Exertion of physical force so as to injure or abuse. A violent shaking. **AHLB:** 2172 (N) **Strong's:** 2555

**560.** חֶמָּר / חֶ-מ-ר / hha-mor **Translation:** Mortar  
**Definition:** A thick and slimy soil used to join bricks together or for making bricks. **AHLB:** 2175 (g) **Strong's:** 2563

**561.** חֵן / חֵ-ן / hheyn **Translation:** Beauty **Definition:** The qualities in a person or thing that give pleasure to the senses. Someone or something that is desired, approved, favored or in agreement by another. **AHLB:** 1175-A (N) **Strong's:** 2580

**562.** חֶנֶּיִת / חֶ-נֵ-י-ת / hha-nit **Translation:** Spear **Definition:** A long shaft with a pointed tip and used as a weapon. A tent pole which may also be used as a spear. **AHLB:** 1175-A (N4) **Strong's:** 2595

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

563. חֵנָם / ከከ-ነሙ / hhi-nam **Translation:** Freely  
**Definition:** Having no restrictions. A work or action that is performed without wages or without cause. **AHLB:** 1175-A (p)  
**Strong's:** 2600

564. חֶסֶד / ከከ-ሰ / hhe-sed **Translation:** Kindness  
**Definition:** Of a sympathetic nature; quality or state of being sympathetic. In the sense of bowing the neck to another as a sign of kindness. **AHLB:** 2181 (N) **Strong's:** 2617

565. חַסִּיד / ከከ-ሰ / hha-sid **Translation:** Kind one  
**Definition:** One who shows favor, mercy or compassion to another. **AHLB:** 2181 (b) **Strong's:** 2623

566. חֶפֶז / ከከ-פ / hhey-phets **Translation:** Delight  
**Definition:** An object or action that one desires. **AHLB:** 2191 (N) **Strong's:** 2656

567. חֶצֶן / ከከ-פ / hheys **Translation:** Arrow **Definition:** A missile weapon shot from a bow having a pointed head, slender shaft and feathers as a butt. **AHLB:** 1179-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 2671

568. חֶצְצֶרֶת / ከከ-ሰ / hha-tsois-rah  
**Translation:** Trumpet **Definition:** A loud wind instrument.  
**AHLB:** 3018 **Strong's:** 2689

569. חֶצֶי / ከከ-ሰ / hha-tsi **Translation:** Half **Definition:** An equal part of something divided into two pieces. **AHLB:** 1179-A (f) **Strong's:** 2677

570. חֶצֶר / ከከ-ሰ / hha-tser **Translation:** Yard  
**Definition:** The grounds of a building or group of buildings. Villages outside of the larger cities, as "the yard of the city." A courtyard as outside the house. **AHLB:** 2197 (N)  
**Strong's:** 2691

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**571.** חֻק / ח-ע-י-ח / hhuq **Translation:** Custom **Definition:** A usage or practice common to many or to a particular place or class or habitual with an individual. **AHLB:** 1180-J (N) **Strong's:** 2706

**572.** חֻקָּה / ח-ע-י-ח / hhuq-qah **Translation:** Ritual **Definition:** A repeating of the same actions. A custom. **AHLB:** 1180-J (N1) **Strong's:** 2708

**573.** חֶרֶב / ח-ש-ר-ב / hhe-rev **Translation:** Sword **Definition:** A weapon with a long blade for cutting or thrusting. **AHLB:** 2199 (N) **Strong's:** 2719

**574.** חֶרֶבָה / ח-ש-ר-ב-ה / hhar-bah **Translation:** Wasteland **Definition:** Barren or uncultivated land. Also a dry land. **AHLB:** 2199 (N1) **Strong's:** 2723

**575.** חֶרֶוֹן / ח-ה-ר-ו-ן / hha-ron **Translation:** Burning wrath **Definition:** A fierce anger. **AHLB:** 1181-A (j) **Strong's:** 2740

**576.** חֶרֶם / ח-ה-ר-ם / hhey-rem **Translation:** Net **Definition:** Something filled with holes or is perforated. Also something accursed in the sense of being filled with holes. **AHLB:** 2206 (N) **Strong's:** 2764

**577.** חָרַם / ח-ה-ר-ם / hha-ram **Translation:** Perforate **Definition:** To be filled with holes. **AHLB:** 2206 (V) **Strong's:** 2763

**578.** חֶרְפָּה / ח-ה-ר-פ-ה / hher-pah **Translation:** Disgrace **Definition:** A scorn, taunting or reproach as a piercing. **AHLB:** 2208 (N1) **Strong's:** 2781

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**579.** חָרָשׁ / חֲרָשׁ / hha-rash **Translation:** Engraver  
**Definition:** A sculptor or carver who engraves wood, stone or metal. **AHLB:** 2211 (N) **Strong's:** 2796

**580.** חֹשֶׁךְ / חֹשֶׁק / hho-shekh **Translation:** Darkness  
**Definition:** The state of being dark. As the darkness of a moonless night. **AHLB:** 2215 (g) **Strong's:** 2822

**581.** חֹשֶׁן / חֹשֶׁן / hho-shen **Translation:** Breastplate  
**Definition:** An ornamental plate worn by the High Priest that held stones representing the twelve tribes of Israel and the Urim and Thummim. **AHLB:** 1182-J (m) **Strong's:** 2833

## *Tet*

**582.** טָבַח / טָבַח / ta-bahh **Translation:** Slaughtering  
**Definition:** The act of slaughtering, the meat of the slaughter or one who slaughters. Also an executioner as one who slaughters. **AHLB:** 2227 (N) **Strong's:** 2876

**583.** טַבַּעַת / טַבַּעַת / ta-ba-at **Translation:** Ring  
**Definition:** A circular band of metal or other durable material. Also the signet ring containing the mark of the owner that is sunk into a lump of clay as a seal. **AHLB:** 2229 (N2) **Strong's:** 2885

**584.** טָהוֹר / טָהוֹר / ta-hor **Translation:** Pure  
**Definition:** Unmixed with any other matter. A man, animal or object that is free of impurities or is not mixed. **AHLB:** 1204-G (c) **Strong's:** 2889

**585.** טוֹב / טוֹב / tov **Translation:** Functional  
**Definition:** Fulfilling the action for which a person or thing is

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

specially fitted or used, or for which a thing exists. Something that functions within its intended purpose. **AHLB:** 1186-J (N) **Strong's:** 2896

### More about the word טוב

*The first use of this word is in Genesis chapter one where Elohiym calls his handiwork "good" (as it is usually translated). It should always be remembered that the Hebrews often relate descriptions to functionality. When Elohiym looked at his handiwork, he did not see that it was "good," he saw that it was functional-"like a well oiled and tuned machine."*

**586.** טוב / טוֹב / tuv **Translation:** Goods **Definition:** Items, produce or other essentials needed for survival. **AHLB:** 1186-J (N) **Strong's:** 2898

**587.** טל / טַל / tal **Translation:** Dew **Definition:** Moisture condensed on the surfaces of cool bodies or objects, especially at night. **AHLB:** 1196-A (N) **Strong's:** 2919

**588.** טמא / טָמֵא / ta-mey **Translation:** Unclean **Definition:** What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy. **AHLB:** 1197-E (N) **Strong's:** 2931

**589.** טמאה / טָמְאָה / tum-ah **Translation:** Unclean **Definition:** What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy. **AHLB:** 1197-E (o1) **Strong's:** 2932

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**590.** תַּף / תַּפּ / taph **Translation:** Children **Definition:** The offspring of the parent or descendents of a patron. More than one child. **AHLB:** 1201-A (N) **Strong's:** 2945

### *Yud*

**591.** יַאֲרוֹר / יַאֲרוֹר / y-or **Translation:** Stream **Definition:** A body of running water; any body of flowing water. **AHLB:** 1227-D (N) **Strong's:** 2975

**592.** יָד / יָד / yad **Translation:** Hand **Definition:** The terminal, functional part of the forelimb. Hand with the ability to work, throw and give thanks. **AHLB:** 1211-A (N) **Strong's:** 3027

**593.** יוֹבֵל / יוֹבֵל / yo-veyl **Translation:** Trumpet **Definition:** An instrument of flowing air to make a sound. Also, the horn of a ram as used as a trumpet. **AHLB:** 1035-L (g) **Strong's:** 3104

**594.** יוֹם / יוֹם / yom **Translation:** Day **Definition:** The time of light between one night and the next one. Usually in the context of daylight hours but may also refer to the entire day or even a season. **AHLB:** 1220-J (N) **Strong's:** 3117

**595.** יוֹמָם / יוֹמָם / yo-mam **Translation:** Daytime **Definition:** The time of the day when the sun is shining. **AHLB:** 1220-J (p) **Strong's:** 3119

**596.** יוֹנָה / יוֹנָה / yo-nah **Translation:** Dove **Definition:** Any of numerous species of birds, especially a small wild one. **AHLB:** 1221-J (N1) **Strong's:** 3123

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 597.** יַחַד / יחד / ya-hhad **Translation:** Together  
**Definition:** In or into one place, mass, collection, or group.  
**AHLB:** 1165-L (N) **Strong's:** 3162
- 598.** יַיִן / יין / ya-yin **Translation:** Wine  
**Definition:** Fermented juice of fresh grapes. From the mire in the wine. **AHLB:** 1221-M (N) **Strong's:** 3196
- 599.** יֶלֶד / ילד / ye-led **Translation:** Boy **Definition:** A male child from birth to puberty. **AHLB:** 1257-L (N) **Strong's:** 3206
- 600.** יָם / ים / yam **Translation:** Sea **Definition:** A large body of water. Also, the direction of the great sea (the Mediterranean), the west. **AHLB:** 1220-A (N) **Strong's:** 3220
- 601.** יָמִין / ימין / ya-min **Translation:** Right hand  
**Definition:** The hand on the right side of a person. Also, a direction as in to the right. **AHLB:** 1290-L (b) **Strong's:** 3225
- 602.** יְמִינִי / ימיני / y-ma-ni **Translation:** Right **Definition:** A direction as in to the right. **AHLB:** 1290-L (f) **Strong's:** 3233
- 603.** יָעַץ / יעץ / ya-ats **Translation:** Give advice  
**Definition:** To assist another by providing wise counsel.  
**AHLB:** 1363-L (V) **Strong's:** 3289
- 604.** יַעַר / יער / ya-ar **Translation:** Forest **Definition:** A dark place dense with trees. **AHLB:** 1526-L (N) **Strong's:** 3293
- 605.** יְפֵה / יפה / ya-pheh **Translation:** Beautiful  
**Definition:** Generally pleasing. Possessing the qualities of loveliness or functionality. **AHLB:** 1224-H (N) **Strong's:** 3303



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

606. יָקָר / יָקָר / ya-qar **Translation:** Valuable  
**Definition:** Having qualities worthy of respect, admiration, or esteem **AHLB:** 1434-L (N) **Strong's:** 3368

607. יָרָא / יָרָא / ya-rey **Translation:** Fearful  
**Definition:** Full of fear or dread. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N)  
**Strong's:** 3373

608. יִרְאַה / יִרְאַה / yir-ah **Translation:** Fearfulness  
**Definition:** Inclined to be afraid. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N1)  
**Strong's:** 3374

609. יָרַח / יָרַח / ya-rey-ahh **Translation:** Moon  
**Definition:** The second brightest object in the sky which reflects the sun's light. Also, a month by counting its cycles.  
**AHLB:** 1445-L (N) **Strong's:** 3394

610. יְרִיעָה / יְרִיעָה / y-ri-ah **Translation:** Tent wall  
**Definition:** The goat hair curtain that forms the walls of the tent. **AHLB:** 1440-L (N) **Strong's:** 3407

611. יָרֵךְ / יָרֵךְ / ya-rey-akh **Translation:** Midsection  
**Definition:** The lower abdomen and back. **AHLB:** 1448-L (N)  
**Strong's:** 3409

612. יָרַחַה / יָרַחַה / yar-khah **Translation:** Flank  
**Definition:** The hollow of the loins between the legs.  
**AHLB:** 1448-L (N1) **Strong's:** 3411

613. יֵשׁ / יֵשׁ / yeysh **Translation:** There is  
**Definition:** Something that exists. **AHLB:** 1228-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 3426

614. יְשׁוּעָה / יְשׁוּעָה / y-shu-ah **Translation:** Relief  
**Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble, burden or danger. **AHLB:** 1476-L (d1) **Strong's:** 3444

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

615. יִשָּׁע / יִשָּׁע / ye-sha **Translation:** Rescue **Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble.

**AHLB:** 1476-L (N) **Strong's:** 3468

616. יָשָׁר / יָשָׁר / ya-shar **Translation:** Straight **Definition:** Without a bend, angle, or curve. A straight line, path or thought. The cord of the bow as stretched taught.

**AHLB:** 1480-L (N) **Strong's:** 3477

617. יָתוֹם / יָתוֹם / ya-tom **Translation:** Orphan **Definition:** Having no mother or father. **AHLB:** 1496-L (c)

**Strong's:** 3490

618. יֵתֶר / יֵתֶר / ye-ter **Translation:** Remainder **Definition:** A remaining group, part or trace. **AHLB:** 1480-L (N)

**Strong's:** 3499

### *Kaph*

619. כָּבֵד / כָּבֵד / ka-veyd **Translation:** Heavy **Definition:** Having great weight. Something that is weighty.

May also be grief or sadness in the sense of heaviness. Also, the liver as the heaviest of the organs. **AHLB:** 2246 (N)

**Strong's:** 3515

620. כְּבוֹד / כְּבוֹד / ka-vod **Translation:** Armament **Definition:** The arms and equipment of a soldier or military unit. **AHLB:** 2246 (c)

**Strong's:** 3519

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

### More about the word כְּבוֹד

*In Exodus 16:7 we read "and in the morning you shall see the glory of the LORD" (RSV). What is the "glory" of YHWH? First we must recognize that the "glory" is something that will be seen. Secondly, the word "glory" is an abstract word. If we look at how this word is paralleled with other words in poetical passages of the Bible, we can discover the original concrete meaning of this word. In Psalm 3:3 the kavod of Elohiym is paralleled with his shield and in Job 29:20, Job's kavod is paralleled with his bow. In Psalm 24:8 we read "who is this king of the kavod, YHWH is strong and mighty, YHWH is mighty in battle." The original concrete meaning of kavod is battle armaments. This meaning of "armament" fits with the literal meaning of the root of kavod, which is "heavy," as armaments are the heavy weapons and defenses of battle. In the Exodus 16:7, Israel will "see" the "armament" of YHWH, the one who has done battle for them with the Egyptians.*

**621.** כֶּבֶשׂ / כֶּבֶשׂ / ke-ves **Translation:** Sheep **Definition:** A mammal related to the goat domesticated for its flesh and wool. **AHLB:** 2273 (N) **Strong's:** 3532

**622.** כֹּהֵן / כֹּהֵן / ko-heyn **Translation:** Administrator **Definition:** One who manages the affairs and activities of an organization. The administrators (often translated as "priest") of Israel are Levites who manage the Tent of Meeting, and later the Temple, as well as teach the people the teachings and directions of YHWH, and perform other duties, such as the

inspection of people and structures for disease. **AHLB:** 1244-G  
(g) **Strong's:** 3548

### More about the word כֹּהֵן

*While the priests of Israel were the religious leaders of the community this is not the meaning of the word kohen. The Hebrew word for the priests of other nations is komer from a root meaning burn and may be in reference to the priests who burn children in the fires of Molech (2 Kings 23:10). The word kohen comes from a root meaning a base such as the base of a column. The koheniym (plural of kohen) are the structural support of the community. It is their responsibility to keep the community standing tall and straight, a sign of righteousness.*

**623.** כּוֹכַב / שִׁזְאִים / ko-khav **Translation:** Star **Definition:** A natural luminous body visible in the night sky. **AHLB:** 1232-B (g) **Strong's:** 3556

**624.** כּוֹל / שִׁי / kol **Translation:** All **Definition:** The whole of a group. **AHLB:** 1242-J (N) **Strong's:** 3605

**625.** כּוֹס / שִׁי / kos **Translation:** Cup **Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids, usually for drinking. **AHLB:** 1245-J (N) **Strong's:** 3563

**626.** כְּזָב / שִׁי / ka-zav **Translation:** Lie **Definition:** A false or vain report. **AHLB:** 2253 (N) **Strong's:** 3577

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**627.** כֹּחַ / כּוֹחַ / ko-ahh **Translation:** Strength  
**Definition:** The quality or state of being strong. **AHLB:** 1238-J  
(N) **Strong's:** 3581

**628.** כִּי / כִּי / ki **Translation:** Given that **Definition:** Prone or disposed to according to what preceded. A reference to the previous or following context. **AHLB:** 1240-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 3588

**629.** כִּיָּר / כִּיָּר / ki-kar **Translation:** Roundness  
**Definition:** Cylindrical; something as a circle, globe or ring that is round. A round thing or place. A coin as a round piece of gold or silver. A round loaf of bread. The plain, as a round piece of land. **AHLB:** 2258 (e) **Strong's:** 3603

**630.** כֶּלֶב / כֶּלֶב / ke-lev **Translation:** Dog **Definition:** An unclean four-footed animal. Also meaning contempt or reproach. **AHLB:** 2259 (N) **Strong's:** 3611

**631.** כְּלָה / כְּלָה / ka-lah **Translation:** Daughter-in-law  
**Definition:** The wife of one's son. Bride of the son, as brought into the camp, in the sense of making the man complete. **AHLB:** 1242-B (N1) **Strong's:** 3618

**632.** כֶּלִי / כֶּלִי / k-li **Translation:** Item **Definition:** A utensil or implement usually for carrying or storing various materials. **AHLB:** 1242-A (f) **Strong's:** 3627

**633.** כִּלְיָה / כִּלְיָה / kil-yah **Translation:** Kidney  
**Definition:** An organ of the body. The seat of emotion in Hebraic thought. **AHLB:** 1242-A (f1) **Strong's:** 3629

**634.** כְּלִמָּה / כְּלִמָּה / k-li-mah **Translation:** Shame  
**Definition:** The painful feeling of something dishonorable, improper, ridiculous, done by oneself or another. **AHLB:** 2261 (b1) **Strong's:** 3639

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 635.** כְּנֹר / שִׁירָא / ki-nor **Translation:** Harp **Definition:** A plucked stringed musical instrument; **AHLB:** 2270 (ec) **Strong's:** 3658
- 636.** קָנָף / כַּנָּף / ka-naph **Translation:** Wing **Definition:** An appendage that allows an animal, bird or insect to fly. Also, the wings of a garment. **AHLB:** 2269 (N) **Strong's:** 3671
- 637.** כִּסֵּא / שִׁירָא / ki-sey **Translation:** Seat **Definition:** A special chair of one in eminence. Usually a throne or seat of authority. **AHLB:** 1245-E (e) **Strong's:** 3678
- 638.** כְּסִיל / כַּסִּיל / k-sil **Translation:** Fool **Definition:** One who has confidence in something vain or empty. **AHLB:** 2275 (b) **Strong's:** 3684
- 639.** כֶּסֶף / כֶּסֶף / ke-seph **Translation:** Silver **Definition:** A soft metal capable of a high degree of polish used for coinage, implements and ornaments. A desired and precious metal. **AHLB:** 2277 (N) **Strong's:** 3701
- 640.** כַּף / כַּף / kaph **Translation:** Palm **Definition:** A tropical tree with fan-shaped leaves. Part of the hand or foot between the base of the digits and the wrist or ankle. A palm-shaped object. **AHLB:** 1247-A (N) **Strong's:** 3709
- 641.** כִּפִּיר / כִּפִּיר / k-phir **Translation:** Cub **Definition:** A young lion. Also, a "village". **AHLB:** 2283 (b) **Strong's:** 3715
- 642.** כַּפֹּרֶת / כַּפֹּרֶת / ka-po-ret **Translation:** Lid **Definition:** The cover of a box or other container. **AHLB:** 2283 (c2) **Strong's:** 3727

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

643. כְּרוּב / כַּרְוּב / k-ruv **Translation:** Keruv **Definition:** A supernatural creature, identified in other Semitic cultures as a winged lion, a Griffin. **AHLB:** n/a **Strong's:** 3742
644. כַּרְם / כַּרְמִישׁ / k-rem **Translation:** Vineyard **Definition:** A planting of grapevines. **AHLB:** 2288 (N) **Strong's:** 3754
645. כְּתֹנֶת / תְּלִיטָה / k-to-net **Translation:** Tunic **Definition:** A simple slip-on garment with or without sleeves. **AHLB:** 2298 (c2) **Strong's:** 3801
646. קַיִתָּה / קַיִתָּה / ka-teyph **Translation:** Shoulder piece **Definition:** The part of an object that acts like a shoulder. **AHLB:** 2299 (N) **Strong's:** 3802

## Lamed

647. לְאוֹם / לְאוֹמִים / l-om **Translation:** Community **Definition:** A unified body of individuals; a group of people bound together. **AHLB:** 1266-D (c) **Strong's:** 3816
648. לֵב / לֵב / leyv **Translation:** Heart **Definition:** Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind. **AHLB:** 1255-A (N) **Strong's:** 3820

## More about the word לֵב

*To the ancient Hebrews the heart was the mind, the thoughts. When we are told to love Elohiym with all our heart (Deut 6:5) it is not speaking of an emotional love, but to keep our minds and our thoughts working for him. The first picture in this Hebrew word is a shepherd staff and represents authority, as the shepherd has authority over his*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*flock. The second letter is the picture of the floor plan of the nomadic tent and represents the idea of being inside, as the family resides within the tent. When combined they mean "the authority within".*

**649.** לֵבָב / לֵבָב / ley-vav **Translation:** Heart  
**Definition:** Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind. **AHLB:** 1255-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 3824

**650.** לְבוּשׁ / לְבוּשׁ / l-vush **Translation:** Clothing  
**Definition:** Garments in general. **AHLB:** 2304 (d)  
**Strong's:** 3830

**651.** לָבָן / לָבָן / la-van **Translation:** White **Definition:** Free from color. **AHLB:** 2303 (N) **Strong's:** 3836

**652.** לִיחַ / לִיחַ / lu-ahh **Translation:** Slab **Definition:** A wood or stone tablet or plank. Often used for writing. **AHLB:** 1261-J (N) **Strong's:** 3871

**653.** לֶחֶם / לֶחֶם / le-hhem **Translation:** Bread  
**Definition:** Baked and leavened food primarily made of flour or meal. **AHLB:** 2305 (N) **Strong's:** 3899

**654.** לַיִל / לַיִל / la-yil **Translation:** Night **Definition:** The time from dusk to dawn. The hours associated with darkness and sleep. **AHLB:** 1265-M (N) **Strong's:** 3915



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

655. לְעִמָּת / tmm̄ṣ / l-u-mat **Translation:** Alongside  
**Definition:** To stand with, or next to, someone or something.  
**AHLB:** 1358-J (N2) **Strong's:** 5980
656. לְשׁוֹן / ṣṣ / la-shon **Translation:** Tongue  
**Definition:** A fleshy moveable process on the floor of the mouth used in speaking and eating. Also, language as a tongue. **AHLB:** 2325 (c) **Strong's:** 3956
657. לְשֵׁכָה / ṣṣ / lish-kah **Translation:** Chamber  
**Definition:** A room or open area within a structure.  
**AHLB:** 2323 (e1) **Strong's:** 3957

## Mem

658. מְאֹד / ṣṣ / m-od **Translation:** Many **Definition:** A large but indefinite number. An abundance of things (many, much, great), actions (complete, wholly, strong, quick) or character (very). **AHLB:** 1004-J (k) **Strong's:** 3966
659. מְאוּמָה / ṣṣ / m-u-mah **Translation:** Anything  
**Definition:** An indeterminate amount or thing. **AHLB:** 1289-D (d1) **Strong's:** 3972
660. מְאֵכָל / ṣṣ / ma-a-kal **Translation:** Nourishment  
**Definition:** Food; nutriment. For giving sustenance and making one whole. **AHLB:** 1242-C (a) **Strong's:** 3978
661. מִבְצָר / ṣṣ / miv-tsar **Translation:** Fence  
**Definition:** A walled place of protection and confinement.  
**AHLB:** 2033 (h) **Strong's:** 4013

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**662.** מִגְדָּל / מִגְדָּל / mig-dal **Translation:** Tower  
**Definition:** A structure higher than its diameter and high relative to its surroundings. Place of great size. **AHLB:** 2054 (h)  
**Strong's:** 4026

**663.** מַגֵּן / מַגֵּן / ma-geyn **Translation:** Shield **Definition:** A broad piece of defensive armor carried on the arm. A protective structure. Wall of protection. **AHLB:** 1060-A (a)  
**Strong's:** 4043

**664.** מַגֵּפָה / מַגֵּפָה / ma-gey-phah **Translation:** Pestilence  
**Definition:** A plague or other disaster that smites people or beasts. **AHLB:** 2377 (k<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 4046

**665.** מִגְרָשׁ / מִגְרָשׁ / mig-rash **Translation:** Pasture  
**Definition:** A place for grazing livestock, usually on the outskirts of a village or city. **AHLB:** 2089 (h1) **Strong's:** 4054

**666.** מִדְבָּר / מִדְבָּר / mid-bar **Translation:** Wilderness  
**Definition:** A tract or region uncultivated and uninhabited by human beings. Place of order, a sanctuary. **AHLB:** 2093 (h)  
**Strong's:** 4057

### More about the word מִדְבָּר

*For forty years Elohiym had Israel wander in the "wilderness." Insights into why Elohiym had chosen the wilderness for their wanderings can be found in the roots of this word. The root word is "davar" and is most frequently translated as "speak," but more literally means to "order" or "arrange" words. The word "midbar" is a place existing in a perfectly arranged order, an ecosystem in harmony and balance. By placing*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*Israel in this environment he is teaching them balance, order and harmony.*

667. מִדָּה / מִדָּה / mi-dah **Translation:** Measurement  
**Definition:** A size or distance that is determined by comparing to a standard of measure. **AHLB:** 1280-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4060

668. מִדְּיָנָה / מִדְּיָנָה / m-di-nah **Translation:** Province  
**Definition:** The jurisdiction of responsibility of a judge or lord. **AHLB:** 1083-M (k1) **Strong's:** 4082

669. מוֹל / מוֹל / mul **Translation:** Forefront **Definition:** In front of or at the head of, in space or time. **AHLB:** 1288-J (N) **Strong's:** 4136

670. מוֹסָר / מוֹסָר / mu-sar **Translation:** Instruction  
**Definition:** Knowledge, information or example imparted to provide guidance, correction and discipline. **AHLB:** 1342-L (a) **Strong's:** 4148

671. מוֹעֵד / מוֹעֵד / mo-eyd **Translation:** Appointed  
**Definition:** Persons, places or things that are fixed or officially set. **AHLB:** 1349-L (a) **Strong's:** 4150

672. מוֹפֵת / מוֹפֵת / mo-phet **Translation:** Wonder  
**Definition:** An amazing sight or event that causes one to be dismayed. Something out of the ordinary. **AHLB:** 1390-L (a) **Strong's:** 4159

673. מוֹצֵא / מוֹצֵא / mo-tsa **Translation:** Going out  
**Definition:** Coming or issuing out, such as a spring or words from the mouth. **AHLB:** 1392-L (a) **Strong's:** 4161

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

674. מִוֶּקֶשׁ / מוֹשָׁב / mo-qeysh **Translation:** Snare  
**Definition:** A trap laid with bait to capture an animal or person. An entrapment. **AHLB:** 2132 (V) **Strong's:** 4170
675. מוֹשָׁב / מוֹשָׁב / mo-shav **Translation:** Settling  
**Definition:** The place of sitting, resting or dwelling, usually temporarily. **AHLB:** 1462-L (a) **Strong's:** 4186
676. מָוֶת / מָוֶת / ma-wet **Translation:** Death **Definition:** A permanent cessation of all vital functions; the end of life. **AHLB:** 1298-J (N) **Strong's:** 4194
677. מִזְבֵּחַ / מִזְבֵּחַ / miz-bey-ahh **Translation:** Altar  
**Definition:** The place of sacrifice. **AHLB:** 2117 (h) **Strong's:** 4196
678. מִזְמוֹר / מִזְמוֹר / miz-mor **Translation:** Melody  
**Definition:** A musical composition plucked on a musical instrument. A song set to music. **AHLB:** 2124 (hc) **Strong's:** 4210
679. מִזְרַח / מִזְרַח / miz-rah **Translation:** Sunrise  
**Definition:** When the first light of the sun comes over the horizon. An eastward direction as the place of the rising sun. **AHLB:** 2135 (h) **Strong's:** 4217
680. מִזְרֵק / מִזְרֵק / miz-raq **Translation:** Sprinkling basin  
**Definition:** A container of liquid that is used to drip the liquid. **AHLB:** 2138 (h) **Strong's:** 4219
681. מַחְלָקָה / מַחְלָקָה / ma-hhal-qah **Translation:** Portion  
**Definition:** The part received from what was divided. **AHLB:** 2167 (a2) **Strong's:** 4256

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 682.** מַחֲנֶה / מַחְנֶה / ma-hha-neh **Translation:** Campsite  
**Definition:** A place suitable for or used as the location of a camp. The inhabitants of a camp. **AHLB:** 1175-H (a)  
**Strong's:** 4264
- 683.** מָחָר / מַחְרָא / ma-hhar **Translation:** Tomorrow  
**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A (a)  
**Strong's:** 4279
- 684.** מַחְרָת / מַחְרָא / ma-hha-rat **Translation:** Morrow  
**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A (a2)  
**Strong's:** 4283
- 685.** מַחְשָׁבָה / מַחְשָׁבָה / ma-hha-sha-vah  
**Translation:** Invention **Definition:** A product of the imagination. Designing or planning of inventions or plans.  
**AHLB:** 2213 (a1) **Strong's:** 4284
- 686.** מִטָּה / מִי־טָה / mi-tah **Translation:** Bed **Definition:** A place for sleeping. Spread out sheet for sleeping. **AHLB:** 1308-A (h1)  
**Strong's:** 4296
- 687.** מִטָּה / מִי־טָה / mat-teh **Translation:** Branch  
**Definition:** A branch used as a staff. Also, a tribe as a branch of the family. **AHLB:** 1285-H (N) **Strong's:** 4294
- 688.** מִטָּר / מִי־טָר / ma-tar **Translation:** Precipitation  
**Definition:** A rain, snow or exceptionally heavy dew. **AHLB:** 2336 (N) **Strong's:** 4306
- 689.** מַיִם / מַיִם / ma-yim **Translation:** Water  
**Definition:** The Liquid of streams, ponds and seas or stored in cisterns or jars. The necessary liquid that is drank. **AHLB:** 1281-A (N) **Strong's:** 4325

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 690.** מִין / מִיִן / min **Translation:** Kind **Definition:** A category of creature that comes from its own kind as a firm rule. **AHLB:** 1290-M (N) **Strong's:** 4327
- 691.** מַכָּה / מִכָּה / ma-kah **Translation:** Crushed **Definition:** Pressed or squeezed with a force that destroys or deforms. Also a plague. **AHLB:** 1310-A (a1) **Strong's:** 4347
- 692.** מְלֵא / מִלְאָה / m-lo **Translation:** Filling **Definition:** An act or instance of filling; something used to fill a cavity, container, or depression. **AHLB:** 1288-E (c) **Strong's:** 4393
- 693.** מְלֵא / מִלְאָה / ma-ley **Translation:** Full **Definition:** Containing as much or as many as is possible or normal. **AHLB:** 1288-E (N) **Strong's:** 4392
- 694.** מַלְאָךְ / מִלְאָךְ / mal-akh **Translation:** Messenger **Definition:** One who bears a message or runs an errand. Walks for another. **AHLB:** 1264-D (a) **Strong's:** 4397
- 695.** מְלַאכָה / מִלְאָכָה / m-la-khah **Translation:** Business **Definition:** The principal occupation of one's life. A service. **AHLB:** 1264-D (k1) **Strong's:** 4399
- 696.** מִלָּה / מִלָּה / mi-lah **Translation:** Comment **Definition:** A word or speech as a remark, observation, or criticism. **AHLB:** 1288-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4405
- 697.** מְלַח / מִלְחָה / me-lahh **Translation:** Salt **Definition:** An ingredient that adds flavor to food and used in preserving foods. **AHLB:** 2338 (N) **Strong's:** 4417

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

698. מִלְחָמָה / מִלְחָמָה / mil-hha-mah **Translation:** Battle  
**Definition:** A struggle between two armies. **AHLB:** 2305 (h1)  
**Strong's:** 4421

699. מֶלֶךְ / מֶלֶךְ / me-lekh **Translation:** King **Definition:** The male ruler of a nation or city state. **AHLB:** 2340 (N)  
**Strong's:** 4428

700. מַלְכָּה / מַלְכָּה / mal-kah **Translation:** Queen  
**Definition:** A female ruler of a region. **AHLB:** 2340 (N1)  
**Strong's:** 4436

701. מַלְכוּת / מַלְכוּת / mal-kut **Translation:** Empire  
**Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (N3) **Strong's:** 4438

702. מַמְלָכָה / מַמְלָכָה / mam-la-khah  
**Translation:** Kingdom **Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (a1) **Strong's:** 4467

703. מְנוּרָה / מְנוּרָה / m-no-rah **Translation:** Lampstand  
**Definition:** A platform, sometimes elevated, for holding a lamp. **AHLB:** 1319-J (k1) **Strong's:** 4501

704. מִנְחָה / מִנְחָה / min-hhah **Translation:** Donation  
**Definition:** The act of making a gift or a free contribution. What is brought to another as a gift. **AHLB:** 1307-A (h1)  
**Strong's:** 4503

705. מִסָּכָה / מִסָּכָה / ma-sak **Translation:** Canopy  
**Definition:** The covering of a temporary shelter. **AHLB:** 1333-A (a) **Strong's:** 4539

706. מִסְכָּה / מִסְכָּה / ma-sey-khah **Translation:** Cast image  
**Definition:** A molten metal that is poured in a cast to form images. **AHLB:** 2412 (a1) **Strong's:** 4541

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

707. מְסִלָּה / 𐤌𐤔𐤋𐤁 / m-si-lah **Translation:** Highway  
**Definition:** A road constructed above the surrounding area.  
**AHLB:** 1334-M (k1) **Strong's:** 4546

708. מִסְפָּר / 𐤌𐤔𐤑𐤁 / mis-phar **Translation:** Number  
**Definition:** A sum of units. Counting as a recording.  
**AHLB:** 2500 (h) **Strong's:** 4557

709. מֵעָה / 𐤌𐤂𐤍 / mey-ah **Translation:** Abdomen  
**Definition:** The gut, the internal organs of the lower torso, the seat of the unconscious mind. **AHLB:** 1292-H (N)  
**Strong's:** 4578

710. מַעוֹז / 𐤌𐤂𐤐 / ma-oz **Translation:** Stronghold  
**Definition:** A place of strength and refuge such as a mountain, fortress or rock. **AHLB:** 1352-J (a) **Strong's:** 4581

711. מְעַט / 𐤌𐤂𐤕 / m-at **Translation:** Small amount  
**Definition:** Something that is few or small in size or amount.  
**AHLB:** 2347 (N) **Strong's:** 4592

712. מְעִיל / 𐤌𐤂𐤋 / m-il **Translation:** Cloak **Definition:** A loose outer garment worn over other clothes both by men and women. **AHLB:** 1357-M (k) **Strong's:** 4598

713. מַעַל / 𐤌𐤂𐤁 / ma-al **Translation:** Transgression  
**Definition:** An unintentional or treacherous act that results in error. **AHLB:** 2349 (N) **Strong's:** 4604

714. מֵעַל / 𐤌𐤂𐤁 / ma-al **Translation:** Upward **Definition:** In a direction from lower to higher. **AHLB:** 1357-A (a)  
**Strong's:** 4605



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

715. מַעְלָה / מַעְלָהּ / ma-a-lah **Translation:** Step  
**Definition:** A straight or stepped incline for ascending and descending. **AHLB:** 1357-A (a1) **Strong's:** 4609

716. מַעְלָל / מַעְלָלָהּ / ma-a-lal **Translation:** Works  
**Definition:** What is done or performed. **AHLB:** 1357-B (a) **Strong's:** 4611

717. מְעָרָה / מְעָרָהּ / m-a-rah **Translation:** Cave  
**Definition:** A natural underground chamber or series of chambers that open to the surface. A hole in the rock. **AHLB:** 1250-A (k1) **Strong's:** 4631

718. מַעֲשֵׂה / מַעֲשֵׂהָ / ma-a-seh **Translation:** Work  
**Definition:** Activity where one exerts strength or faculties to do or perform something. An action. **AHLB:** 1360-H (a) **Strong's:** 4639

719. מַעֲשֵׂר / מַעֲשֵׂרָהּ / ma-a-seyr **Translation:** Tenth part  
**Definition:** One portion of a whole divided into ten equal portions. **AHLB:** 2563 (a) **Strong's:** 4643

720. מַצֵּבָה / מַצֵּבָהּ / ma-tsey-vah  
**Translation:** Monument **Definition:** A lasting evidence, reminder, or example of someone or something. As standing tall and firm. **AHLB:** 2426 (a1) **Strong's:** 4676

721. מַצָּח / מַצָּחָהּ / mats-tseh **Translation:** Unleavened bread  
**Definition:** A hard and flat bread or cake made without yeast. **AHLB:** 1294-B (N1) **Strong's:** 4682

722. מַצְוָה / מַצְוָהּ / mits-wah **Translation:** Directive  
**Definition:** Serving or intended to guide, govern, or influence; serving to point direction. **AHLB:** 1397-H (h1) **Strong's:** 4687

## More about the word מִצְוָה

*The word command, as well as commandment, are used to translate the Hebrew word mits'vah but does not properly convey the meaning of mits'vah. The word command implies words of force or power as a General commands his troops. The word mits'vah is better understood as a directive. To see the picture painted by this word, it is helpful to look at a related word, tsiyon (which is also the name Zion) meaning a desert or a landmark. The Ancient Hebrews were a nomadic people who traveled the deserts in search of green pastures for their flocks. A nomad uses the various rivers, mountains, rock outcroppings, etc as landmarks to give them their direction. The verbal root of mits'vah and tsiyon is tsavah meaning to direct one on a journey. The mits'vah of the Bible are not commands, or rules and regulations, they are directives or landmarks that we look for to guide us.*

**723.** מִקְדָּשׁ / מִקְדָּשׁ / miq-dash **Translation:** Sanctuary

**Definition:** A place set apart for a special purpose.

**AHLB:** 2700 (h) **Strong's:** 4720

**724.** מְקוֹם / מְקוֹם / ma-qom **Translation:** Area

**Definition:** An indefinite region or expanse; a particular part of a surface or body. **AHLB:** 1427-J (a) **Strong's:** 4725

**725.** מִקְנֵה / מִקְנֵה / miq-neh **Translation:** Livestock

**Definition:** Animals kept or raised for use or pleasure. What is purchased or possessed. **AHLB:** 1428-H (h) **Strong's:** 4735

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

726. מַר / מַר / mar **Translation:** Bitter **Definition:** A difficult taste or experience. **AHLB:** 1296-A (N) **Strong's:** 4751

727. מַרְאֵה / מַרְאֵה / mar-eh **Translation:** Appearance **Definition:** What is seen or is in sight. **AHLB:** 1438-H (a) **Strong's:** 4758

728. מְרוֹם / מְרוֹם / ma-rom **Translation:** Heights **Definition:** A place of considerable or great elevation. **AHLB:** 1450-J (a) **Strong's:** 4791

729. מֶרְכָבָה / מֶרְכָבָה / mer-ka-vah **Translation:** Chariot **Definition:** A two-wheeled horse-drawn battle car of ancient times used also in processions and races. **AHLB:** 2769 (k1) **Strong's:** 4818

730. מִרְמָה / מִרְמָה / mir-mah **Translation:** Deceit **Definition:** The act or practice of not being honest. **AHLB:** 1450-A (h1) **Strong's:** 4820

731. מְשַׁחָה / מְשַׁחָה / mash-hhah **Translation:** Ointment **Definition:** An oil or other liquid that is smeared on an animal or person for healing or dedication. **AHLB:** 2357 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 4888

732. מְשִׁיחַ / מְשִׁיחַ / ma-shi-ahh **Translation:** Smeared **Definition:** Someone or something that has been smeared with an oil as a medication or a sign of taking an office. **AHLB:** 2357 (b) **Strong's:** 4899

### More about the word מְשִׁיחַ

*The word Messiah is a transliteration of the Hebrew word meshiahh. This word comes from the root mashahh meaning "to smear" as in*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*Jeremiah 22:14 where it is usually translated as "painted". In the ancient world olive oil was a very versatile commodity. It was used in cooking and because of its disinfectant quality, it was used as a medicine. No shepherd was without a flask of olive oil, which he smeared on himself, or his sheep's injuries. The verb mashahh is also translated as "anointed", as in Exodus 29:7, in the sense of smearing olive oil on the head. This ceremony was performed on anyone becoming a king, priest or prophet in the service of YHWH. The noun meshiahh literally means, "One who is smeared with oil for an office of authority." This word is also used for any "one who holds an office of authority" even if that person was not literally smeared with oil. A good example of this is Cyrus, the King of Persia. While he was not ceremonially smeared with oil, he was one of authority who served Yahweh through his decree allowing Israel to return to Jerusalem.*

**733.** מִשְׁכָּב / מִשְׁכָּב / mish-kav **Translation:** Laying place  
**Definition:** The location one lays for rest or sleep. **AHLB:** 2834  
(h) **Strong's:** 4904

**734.** מִשְׁכָּן / מִשְׁכָּן / mish-kan **Translation:** Dwelling  
**Definition:** A place of habitation or residence. **AHLB:** 2838 (h)  
**Strong's:** 4908

**735.** מִשָּׁל / מִשָּׁל / ma-shal **Translation:** Comparison  
**Definition:** An illustration of similitude. Often a parable or

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

proverb as a story of comparisons. **AHLB:** 2359 (N)  
**Strong's:** 4912

**736.** מִשְׁמֶרֶת / מִשְׁמֶרֶת / mish-me-ret **Translation:** Charge  
**Definition:** A person or thing committed to the care of another. What is given to be watched over and protected.  
**AHLB:** 2853 (h2) **Strong's:** 4931

**737.** מִשְׁנֶה / מִשְׁנֶה / mish-neh **Translation:** Double  
**Definition:** To make twice as great or as many. As a second or a multiple of two. **AHLB:** 1474-H (h) **Strong's:** 4932

**738.** מִשְׁפָּחָה / מִשְׁפָּחָה / mish-pa-hhah  
**Translation:** Family **Definition:** A group of persons of common ancestry. A group of people joined together by certain convictions or common affiliation. **AHLB:** 2863 (h1)  
**Strong's:** 4940

**739.** מִשְׁפָּט / מִשְׁפָּט / mish-pat **Translation:** Decision  
**Definition:** A pronounced opinion. **AHLB:** 2864 (h)  
**Strong's:** 4941

**740.** מִשְׁקָל / מִשְׁקָל / mish-qal **Translation:** Weight  
**Definition:** The amount a thing weighs. Relative heaviness.  
**AHLB:** 2874 (h) **Strong's:** 4948

**741.** מִשְׁתֶּה / מִשְׁתֶּה / mish-teh **Translation:** Banquet  
**Definition:** An elaborate meal often accompanied by a ceremony. **AHLB:** 1482-H (h) **Strong's:** 4960

**742.** מִתֵּן / מִתֵּן / ma-ten **Translation:** Waist **Definition:** The slender part of the body above the hips. **AHLB:** 2363 (N)  
**Strong's:** 4975

## ***Nun***

743. נֹאֵם / נֹאֲמִי / n-um **Translation:** Utterance  
**Definition:** An oral or written statement. **AHLB:** 1312-D (N)  
**Strong's:** 5002

744. נָבִיא / נְבִיָּא / na-vi **Translation:** Prophet  
**Definition:** One who utters the words or instructions of Elohiym that are received through a vision or dream.  
**AHLB:** 1301-E (b) **Strong's:** 5030

745. נֶבֶל / נֶבֶל / ne-vel **Translation:** Pitcher **Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids such as a bottle or skin bag. Also a musical instrument of similar shape. **AHLB:** 2369 (N)  
**Strong's:** 5035

746. נֶבֶלָה / נֶבֶלָה / n-vey-lah **Translation:** Carcass  
**Definition:** The remains of a dead creature or person.  
**AHLB:** 2369 (N1) **Strong's:** 5038

747. נֶגֶב / נֶגֶב / ne-gev **Translation:** South side  
**Definition:** An area of land or a section that is to the south.  
**AHLB:** 2371 (N) **Strong's:** 5045

748. נָגִיד / נָגִיד / na-gid **Translation:** Noble  
**Definition:** One who rules or is in charge of others through instructions. **AHLB:** 2372 (b) **Strong's:** 5057

749. נֶגַע / נֶגַע / ne-ga **Translation:** Plague **Definition:** An epidemic disease causing high mortality. An epidemic or other sore or illness as a touch from Elohiym. **AHLB:** 2376 (N)  
**Strong's:** 5061

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**750.** נְדָבָה / נְדָבָה / n-da-vah **Translation:** Freewill offering  
**Definition:** A voluntary or spontaneous gift as an offering out of respect or devotion. **AHLB:** 2380 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5071

**751.** נְדָה / נְדָה / ni-dah **Translation:** Removal  
**Definition:** Something that is taken away or thrown out. A menstruating woman that is removed from the camp. **AHLB:** 1303-M (N1) **Strong's:** 5079

**752.** נְדִיב / נְדִיב / na-div **Translation:** Willing  
**Definition:** To give honor or offering out of one's own free will. **AHLB:** 2380 (b) **Strong's:** 5081

**753.** נֶדֶר / נֶדֶר / ne-der **Translation:** Vow **Definition:** To promise solemnly. **AHLB:** 2385 (N) **Strong's:** 5088

**754.** נְהַר / נְהַר / na-har **Translation:** River **Definition:** A natural stream of water of considerable volume. The life-giving water that washes over the soil. **AHLB:** 1319-G (N) **Strong's:** 5104

**755.** נֶנְה / נֶנְה / na-weh **Translation:** Abode **Definition:** The dwelling place of man (home), Elohiym (mountain) or animal (pasture or stable). **AHLB:** 1305-J (N) **Strong's:** 5116

**756.** נֶזֶר / נֶזֶר / ne-zer **Translation:** Crown **Definition:** An object showing Kingship or authority. Also, a sign upon the head as a sign of dedication. **AHLB:** 2390 (N) **Strong's:** 5145

**757.** נְחוּחַ / נְחוּחַ / ni-hho-ahh **Translation:** Sweet  
**Definition:** Pleasing to the taste. Not sour, bitter or salty. Something that smells pleasing. **AHLB:** 1310-B (bc) **Strong's:** 5207

**758.** נַחַל / נַחַל / na-hhal **Translation:** Wadi **Definition:** The bed or valley of a stream. A choice piece of land desired in an

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

inheritance because of its fertility. **AHLB:** 2391 (N)  
**Strong's:** 5158

**759.** נַחֲלָה / נַחֲלָה / na-hha-lah **Translation:** Inheritance  
**Definition:** The acquisition of a possession from past generations. **AHLB:** 2391 (N1) **Strong's:** 5159

**760.** נַחֲשׁ / נַחֲשׁ / na-hhash **Translation:** Serpent  
**Definition:** A poisonous snake that hisses, creeps and bites.  
**AHLB:** 2395 (N) **Strong's:** 5175

**761.** נַחֲשֵׁת / נַחֲשֵׁת / n-hho-shet **Translation:** Copper  
**Definition:** A malleable, ductile, metallic element having a characteristic reddish-brown color. A precious metal.  
**AHLB:** 2395 (c2) **Strong's:** 5178

**762.** נֶכָר / נֶכָר / ney-khar **Translation:** Foreigner  
**Definition:** A person belonging to or owing allegiance to a foreign country. **AHLB:** 2406 (N) **Strong's:** 5236

**763.** נֶכְרִי / נֶכְרִי / nakh-ri **Translation:** Foreign  
**Definition:** Situated outside one's own country. Alien in character. A strange person, place or thing as being unrecognized. **AHLB:** 2406 (f) **Strong's:** 5237

**764.** נֶסֶק / נֶסֶק / ne-sek **Translation:** Pouring  
**Definition:** A liquid poured out as an offering or the pouring of a molten metal to form images. **AHLB:** 2412 (N) **Strong's:** 5262

**765.** נַעוּר / נַעוּר / na-ur **Translation:** Young age  
**Definition:** A person of short life. **AHLB:** 2418 (d)  
**Strong's:** 5271



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**766.** נַעַר / נַעֲרָה / na-ar **Translation:** Young man  
**Definition:** A male that has moved from youth to young adulthood. **AHLB:** 2418 (N) **Strong's:** 5288

**767.** נַעֲרָה / נַעֲרָה / na-a-rah **Translation:** Young woman  
**Definition:** A female that has moved from youth to young adulthood. **AHLB:** 2418 (N1) **Strong's:** 5291

**768.** נֶפֶשׁ / נֶפֶשׁ / ne-phesh **Translation:** Being  
**Definition:** The whole of a person, god or creature including the body, mind, emotion, character and inner parts. **AHLB:** 2424 (N) **Strong's:** 5315

**769.** נֶצַח / נֶצַח / ne-tsahh **Translation:** Continually  
**Definition:** Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time. **AHLB:** 2427 (N) **Strong's:** 5331

**770.** נָקִי / נָקִי / na-qi **Translation:** Innocent  
**Definition:** Free from guilt or sin. A state of innocence as an infant. **AHLB:** 1318-A (f) **Strong's:** 5355

**771.** נִקְמָה / נִקְמָה / n-qa-mah **Translation:** Vengeance  
**Definition:** The desire for revenge. **AHLB:** 2433 (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5360

**772.** נֵר / נֵר / neyr **Translation:** Lamp **Definition:** A container for an inflammable liquid, as oil, which is burned at a wick as a means of illumination. **AHLB:** 1319-A (N) **Strong's:** 5216

**773.** נָשִׂיא / נָשִׂיא / na-si **Translation:** Captain **Definition:** A military leader; the commander of a unit or a body of troops. The leader of a family, tribe or people as one who carries the burdens of the people. **AHLB:** 1314-E (b) **Strong's:** 5387

**774.** נֶתִיב / נֶתִיב / na-tiv **Translation:** Path **Definition:** A trail or road used by travelers. **AHLB:** 2448 (b<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 5410

## *Samehh*

**775.** סָבִיב / סָבִיב / sa-viv **Translation:** All around  
**Definition:** On all sides; enclose so as to surround; in rotation or succession. A circling or bordering about the edge.  
**AHLB:** 1324-B (b1) **Strong's:** 5439

**776.** סוּס / סוּס / sus **Translation:** Horse **Definition:** A domesticated animal used as a beast of burden, a draft animal or for riding. **AHLB:** 1337-J (N) **Strong's:** 5483

**777.** סוּפָּה / סוּפָּה / sūph **Translation:** Reeds **Definition:** The plants that grow at the edge, or lip, of a river or pond. This word can also mean the edge or conclusion of something.  
**AHLB:** 1339-J (N) **Strong's:** 5488

**778.** סִיר / סִיר / sir **Translation:** Pot **Definition:** A vessel used for cooking or storing. **AHLB:** 1342-M (N) **Strong's:** 5518

**779.** סִכָּה / סִכָּה / su-kah **Translation:** Booth **Definition:** A temporary shelter; a small enclosure; dwelling place.  
**AHLB:** 1333-J (N1) **Strong's:** 5521

**780.** סֵלַח / סֵלַח / se-lah **Translation:** Selah **Definition:** A musical term, possibly a lifting of the sound. **AHLB:** 1334-H (N) **Strong's:** 5542

**781.** סֵלַע / סֵלַע / se-la **Translation:** Cliff **Definition:** A high rock, cliff or towering rock, as a place of defense. **AHLB:** 2484 (N) **Strong's:** 5553

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**782.** סֶלֶת / טוּרַף / so-let **Translation:** Flour **Definition:** Finely ground meal of grain used for making bread. **AHLB:** 1334-J (N2) **Strong's:** 5560

**783.** סָפָה / סָפָה / saph **Translation:** Tub **Definition:** A container with a lip. The lip of the door. **AHLB:** 1339-A (N) **Strong's:** 5592

**784.** סֵפֶר / סֵפֶר / sey-pher **Translation:** Scroll **Definition:** A document or record written on a sheet of papyrus, leather or parchment and rolled up for storage. **AHLB:** 2500 (e1) **Strong's:** 5612

**785.** סַרִּיס / סַרִּיס / sa-ris **Translation:** Eunuch **Definition:** A castrated man. As eunuchs were used as officers, may also mean an officer. **AHLB:** 2510 (b) **Strong's:** 5631

**786.** סִתָּר / סִתָּר / sey-ter **Translation:** Protection **Definition:** A shelter or other place of hiding. **AHLB:** 2516 (N) **Strong's:** 5643

## *Ayin*

**787.** עָב / עָב / av **Translation:** Thick **Definition:** Heavily compacted material, such as a cloud, forest or thicket, and is filled with darkness. **AHLB:** 1508-A (N) **Strong's:** 5645

**788.** עֶבֶד / עֶבֶד / e-ved **Translation:** Servant **Definition:** One who provides a service to another, as a slave, bondservant or hired hand. **AHLB:** 2518 (N) **Strong's:** 5650

**789.** עֲבֹדָה / עֲבֹדָה / a-vo-dah **Translation:** Service **Definition:** Labor provided by a servant or slave. **AHLB:** 2518 (c1) **Strong's:** 5656

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**790.** עֵבֶר / עֵבֶר / ey-ver **Translation:** Other side  
**Definition:** As being across from this side. **AHLB:** 2520 (N)  
**Strong's:** 5676

**791.** עֵבֶרָה / עֵבֶרָה / ev-rah **Translation:** Wrath  
**Definition:** Strong vengeful anger. As crossing over from peace. **AHLB:** 2520 (N1) **Strong's:** 5678

**792.** עֵגֶל / עֵגֶל / ey-gel **Translation:** Bullock **Definition:** A young bull. Also, insinuating strength. **AHLB:** 2524 (N)  
**Strong's:** 5695

**793.** עֵגְלָה / עֵגְלָה / a-ga-lah **Translation:** Cart **Definition:** A heavy, two-wheeled vehicle, animal-drawn, used for transporting freight or for farming. **AHLB:** 2524 (N<sup>1</sup>)  
**Strong's:** 5699

**794.** עֵד / עֵד / eyd **Translation:** Witness  
**Definition:** Attestation of a fact or event. An object, person or group that affords evidence. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N) **Strong's:** 5707

**795.** עַד / עַד / ad **Translation:** Until **Definition:** The conclusion of a determinate period of time. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 5704

**796.** עֵדָה / עֵדָה / ey-dah **Translation:** Company  
**Definition:** A group of persons or things for carrying on a project or undertaking; a group with a common testimony. May also mean a witness or testimony. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N1)  
**Strong's:** 5712

**797.** עֵדוּת / עֵדוּת / ey-dut **Translation:** Testimony  
**Definition:** Speaking what you have experienced or witnessed. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N3) **Strong's:** 5715

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**798.** עֵדֶר / עֵדֶר / ey-der **Translation:** Drove **Definition:** A group of animals driven or moving in a body. **AHLB:** 2530 (N) **Strong's:** 5739

**799.** עוֹד / עוֹד / od **Translation:** Yet again **Definition:** A repeating of something. **AHLB:** 1349-J (N) **Strong's:** 5750

**800.** עוֹלָם / עוֹלָם / o-lam **Translation:** Distant time **Definition:** A time in the far past or future, as a time hidden from the present. **AHLB:** 2544 (g) **Strong's:** 5769

### More about the word עוֹלָם

*Hebrew words used for space are also used for time. The Hebrew word qedem means "east" but is also the same word for the "past." The Hebrew word olam literally means "beyond the horizon." When looking off in the far distance it is difficult to make out any details and what is beyond that horizon cannot be seen. This concept is the olam. The word olam is also used for time for the distant past or the distant future as a time that is difficult to know or perceive. This word is frequently translated as "eternity" meaning a continual span of time that never ends. In the Hebrew mind it is simply what is at or beyond the horizon, a very distant time. A common phrase in the Hebrew is "l'olam va'ed" and is usually translated as "forever and ever," but in the Hebrew it means "to the distant horizon and again" meaning "a very distant time and even further."*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**801.** עֹן / עֲוֹן / a-won **Translation:** Iniquity **Definition:** Gross injustice; wickedness. The result of twisted actions. **AHLB:** 1512-A (m) **Strong's:** 5771

**802.** עוֹף / עוֹפִי / oph **Translation:** Flyer **Definition:** A flying creature such as a bird or insect. **AHLB:** 1362-J (N) **Strong's:** 5775

**803.** עוֹר / עֵרְוָה / i-weyr **Translation:** Blind **Definition:** A darkness of the eye. **AHLB:** 1526-J (N) **Strong's:** 5787

**804.** עוֹר / עֵרְוָה / or **Translation:** Skin **Definition:** The integument covering men or animals, as well as leather made from animal skins. The husk of a seed. **AHLB:** 1365-J (N) **Strong's:** 5785

**805.** עֵז / עֵזִי / eyz **Translation:** She-goat **Definition:** A female goat. **AHLB:** 1513-A (N) **Strong's:** 5795

**806.** עֹז / עֹזִי / oz **Translation:** Boldness **Definition:** Knowing one's position or authority and standing in it. Strengthened and protected from danger. **AHLB:** 1352-J (N) **Strong's:** 5797

**807.** עֲזָרָה / עֲזָרָה / ez-rah **Translation:** Help **Definition:** Providing assistance or relief to another. **AHLB:** 2535 (N<sup>2</sup>) **Strong's:** 5833

**808.** עֵינַי / עֵינַי / a-yin **Translation:** Eye **Definition:** The organ of sight or vision that tears when a person weeps. A spring that weeps water out of the ground. **AHLB:** 1359-M (N) **Strong's:** 5869

**809.** עִיר / עִיר / ir **Translation:** City **Definition:** An inhabited place of greater size, population, or importance than a town

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

or village. Usually protected by a wall. **AHLB:** 1526-M (N)  
**Strong's:** 5892

**810.** עַל / ʾע / al **Translation:** Upon **Definition:** To be on or over in the sense of the yoke that is placed on the neck of the ox. **AHLB:** 1357-A (N) **Strong's:** 5921

**811.** עֵל / ʾע / ol **Translation:** Yoke **Definition:** A wooden bar or frame by which two draft animals are joined at the heads or necks for working together. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N) **Strong's:** 5923

**812.** עֹלָה / ʾעֹלָה / o-lah **Translation:** Rising **Definition:** A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. **AHLB:** 1357-J (N1) **Strong's:** 5930

**813.** עֲלִיוֹן / ʾעֲלִיוֹן / el-yon **Translation:** Upper **Definition:** Higher than the others. **AHLB:** 1357-A (fj) **Strong's:** 5945

**814.** אַם / ʾאם / am **Translation:** People **Definition:** A large group of men or women. **AHLB:** 1358-A (N) **Strong's:** 5971

**815.** עֲמוּד / ʾעֲמוּד / a-mud **Translation:** Pillar **Definition:** A standing upright post or column. **AHLB:** 2550 (d) **Strong's:** 5982

**816.** עֲמָל / ʾעֲמָל / a-mal **Translation:** Labor **Definition:** To exert one's power of body or mind, especially with painful or strenuous effort. A labor that causes grief, pain or weariness. A laborer as one who toils. **AHLB:** 2551 (N) **Strong's:** 5999

**817.** עֵמֶק / ʾעֵמֶק / ey-meq **Translation:** Valley **Definition:** An elongated depression between ranges of hills

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

or mountains. Also, obscure, in the sense of dark. **AHLB:** 2553  
(N) **Strong's:** 6010

**818.** עָנָו / עָנָו / a-naw **Translation:** Gentle **Definition:** A trait of being meek or humble. **AHLB:** 1359-K (N)  
**Strong's:** 6035

**819.** עָנָה / עָנָה / a-ni **Translation:** Affliction **Definition:** The cause of persistent suffering, pain or distress. **AHLB:** 1359-A (f)  
**Strong's:** 6040

**820.** עָנָה / עָנָה / a-ni **Translation:** Afflicted **Definition:** One who suffers or is in pain or distress. **AHLB:** 1359-A (f)  
**Strong's:** 6041

**821.** עָנָן / עָנָן / a-nan **Translation:** Cloud **Definition:** A visible mass of particles of water or ice in the form of fog, mist, or haze suspended usually at a considerable height in the air. **AHLB:** 1359-B (N) **Strong's:** 6051

**822.** עֲפָרָה / עֲפָרָה / a-phar **Translation:** Powder **Definition:** Matter in a fine particulate state. An abundant amount of powdery substance as dust or ash. **AHLB:** 2565 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6083

**823.** עֵץ / עֵץ / eyts **Translation:** Tree **Definition:** A woody perennial plant with a supporting stem or trunk and multiple branches. Meaning "wood" when written in the plural form. **AHLB:** 1363-A (N) **Strong's:** 6086

**824.** עֵצָה / עֵצָה / ey-tсах **Translation:** Counsel **Definition:** Advice given in the sense of being the firm support of the community. **AHLB:** 1363-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6098



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

825. עֲצוּמִים / מְרַבִּים / a-tsum **Translation:** Numerous  
**Definition:** Involving more than one. **AHLB:** 2569 (d)  
**Strong's:** 6099

826. עֲצָמִים / מְרַבִּים / e-tsem **Translation:** Bone  
**Definition:** The hard tissue of which the skeleton is chiefly composed. As a numerous amount. **AHLB:** 2569 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6106

827. עֶרֶב / עֲרִיבִים / e-rev **Translation:** Evening **Definition:** The latter part and close of the day and the early part of the night. Dark of the evening or dark-skinned people. Also the willow from its dark color. **AHLB:** 2907 (N) **Strong's:** 6153

828. עֲרָבָה / עֲרִיבִים / a-ra-vah **Translation:** Desert  
**Definition:** An expanse of land often barren of vegetation and people. **AHLB:** 2907 (N1) **Strong's:** 6160

829. עֲרוּהָ / עֲרִיבִים / er-wah **Translation:** Nakedness  
**Definition:** The state of being without clothing. Idiomatic for sexual relations. **AHLB:** 1365-K (N1) **Strong's:** 6172

830. עֲרָךְ / עֲרִיבִים / ey-rek **Translation:** Arrangement  
**Definition:** Set in a row or in order according to rank or age. In parallel. Arranged items in juxtaposition. **AHLB:** 2576 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6187

831. עֲרֵל / עֲרִיבִים / a-reyl **Translation:** Uncircumcised  
**Definition:** A male with a foreskin. **AHLB:** 2577 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6189

832. עֲרֵף / עֲרִיבִים / o-reph **Translation:** Neck  
**Definition:** The part of a person that connects the head with the body. **AHLB:** 2580 (N) **Strong's:** 6203

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**833.** עֵשֶׂב / עֵשֶׂב / ey-sev **Translation:** Herb **Definition:** The grasses and plants of the field used for their medicinal, savory, or aromatic qualities. **AHLB:** 2561 (N) **Strong's:** 6212

**834.** עָשָׁן / עָשָׁן / a-shan **Translation:** Smoke **Definition:** The gaseous products of combustion. **AHLB:** 2583 (N) **Strong's:** 6227

**835.** עֶשֶׂר / עֶשֶׂר / o-ser **Translation:** Riches **Definition:** Wealth. The possessions that make one wealthy. **AHLB:** 2585 (N) **Strong's:** 6239

**836.** עֶשְׂרֹן / עֶשְׂרֹן / i-sa-ron **Translation:** One-tenth **Definition:** An equal part of something divided into ten parts. **AHLB:** 2563 (j) **Strong's:** 6241

**837.** עֵת / עֵת / eyt **Translation:** Appointed time **Definition:** A fixed or officially set event, occasion or date. **AHLB:** 1367-A (N) **Strong's:** 6256

**838.** עֵתוּד / עֵתוּד / a-tud **Translation:** He-goat **Definition:** A male member of a flock of goats. **AHLB:** 2587 (d) **Strong's:** 6260

### *Pey*

**839.** פֶּאֶה / פֶּאֶה / pey-ah **Translation:** Edge **Definition:** The border or boundary of an object or a region. The thin cutting edge of a blade. **AHLB:** 1369-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6285

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**840.** פֶּה / פִּי / peh **Translation:** Mouth **Definition:** The opening through which food enters the body. Any opening. **AHLB:** 1373-A (N) **Strong's:** 6310

**841.** פֶּה / פִּי / pahh **Translation:** Wire **Definition:** A slender, string-like piece or filament of relatively rigid or flexible metal often used for snares. **AHLB:** 1376-A (N) **Strong's:** 6341

**842.** תַּהַד / תַּהַד / pa-hhad **Translation:** Awe **Definition:** As shaking when in the presence of an awesome sight. **AHLB:** 2598 (N) **Strong's:** 6343

**843.** הַחֹדֶן / הַחֹדֶן / pe-hhah **Translation:** Governor **Definition:** A ruler or overseer of a people or region. **AHLB:** 1376-H (N) **Strong's:** 6346

**844.** פִּילְגֶשֶׁת / פִּילְגֶשֶׁת / pi-le-gesh **Translation:** Concubine **Definition:** Cohabitation of persons not legally married; a woman living in a socially recognized state of being a mistress. **AHLB:** 3048 **Strong's:** 6370

**845.** פְּלִיטָה / פְּלִיטָה / p-lei-tah **Translation:** Escape **Definition:** To get away, especially from confinement. **AHLB:** 2609 (b1) **Strong's:** 6413

**846.** פִּנָּה / פִּנָּה / pin-nah **Translation:** Corner **Definition:** The point where two lines meet. **AHLB:** 1382-M (N1) **Strong's:** 6438

**847.** פָּנִים / פָּנִים / pa-nim **Translation:** Face **Definition:** The front part of the human head; outward appearance. One present, in the sense of being in the face of another. Always written in the plural form. **AHLB:** 1382-H (N) **Strong's:** 6440

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**848.** פְּנִימִי / פְּנִימִי / p-ni-mi **Translation:** Inner  
**Definition:** What is inside or inward. **AHLB:** 2615 (bf)  
**Strong's:** 6442

**849.** פֶּסַח / פֶּסַח / pe-sahh **Translation:** Passover  
**Definition:** The day of deliverance from Egypt. Also the feast remembering this day and the lamb that is sacrificed for this feast. **AHLB:** n/a **Strong's:** 6453

**850.** פְּסֵל / פְּסֵל / pe-sel **Translation:** Sculpture **Definition:** A figurine that is formed and shaped from stone, wood or clay.  
**AHLB:** 2619 (N) **Strong's:** 6459

**851.** פְּעֹלָה / פְּעֹלָה / po-al **Translation:** Deed **Definition:** A work or action that is made. **AHLB:** 2622 (g) **Strong's:** 6467

**852.** פְּעָמָה / פְּעָמָה / pa-am **Translation:** Footstep  
**Definition:** A stroke of time as a rhythmic beating of time, one moment after the other. A moment in time. A foot or leg in the sense of stepping. **AHLB:** 2623 (N) **Strong's:** 6471

**853.** פְּקֻדָּה / פְּקֻדָּה / p-qu-dah **Translation:** Oversight  
**Definition:** A careful watching over. **AHLB:** 2630 (d1)  
**Strong's:** 6486

**854.** פָּר / פָּר / par **Translation:** Bull **Definition:** A large male un-castrated bovine. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N) **Strong's:** 6499

**855.** פָּרָה / פָּרָה / pa-rah **Translation:** Cow **Definition:** The mature female of cattle. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N<sup>1</sup>) **Strong's:** 6510

**856.** פְּרִי / פְּרִי / p-ri **Translation:** Produce  
**Definition:** Agricultural products, especially fresh fruits and

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

vegetables. The harvested product of a crop. **AHLB:** 1388-H (f)  
**Strong's:** 6529

**857.** פָּרוֹכֶת / פָּרוֹכֶת / pa-ro-khet **Translation:** Tent curtain  
**Definition:** A wall of fabric or hung from the roof to make a dividing of a room. **AHLB:** 2638 (c<sup>2</sup>) **Strong's:** 6532

**858.** פָּרָשׁ / פָּרָשׁ / pa-rash **Translation:** Horseman  
**Definition:** One that rides a horse. **AHLB:** 2644 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6571

**859.** פֶּשַׁע / פֶּשַׁע / pe-sha **Translation:** Transgression  
**Definition:** The exceeding of due bounds or limits.  
**AHLB:** 2647 (N) **Strong's:** 6588

**860.** פֶּתַח / פֶּתַח / pe-tahh **Translation:** Opening  
**Definition:** Something that is open, as an entrance or opening of a tent, house or city. **AHLB:** 2649 (N) **Strong's:** 6607

## *Tsade*

**861.** צֹאן / צֹאן / tson **Translation:** Flocks **Definition:** Groups of birds or animals assembled or herded together.  
**AHLB:** 1405-J (N) **Strong's:** 6629

**862.** צָבָא / צָבָא / tsa-va **Translation:** Army **Definition:** A large organized group mustered together and armed for war or service. **AHLB:** 1393-E (N) **Strong's:** 6635

**863.** צִבְיָה / צִבְיָה / ts-vi **Translation:** Gazelle buck  
**Definition:** Any small antelope species noted for graceful movements. **AHLB:** 1393-A (f) **Strong's:** 6643

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**864.** טַצ / טֹאֵל / tsad **Translation:** Side **Definition:** An area next to something. **AHLB:** 1395-A (N) **Strong's:** 6654

**865.** צַדִּיק / צִדְקָה / tsa-diq **Translation:** Correct **Definition:** To make or set right. Conforming to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (b) **Strong's:** 6662

### More about the word צַדִּיק

*This word is often translated as "righteous," an abstract word. In order to understand this word from an Hebraic mindset, we must uncover its original concrete meaning. One of the best ways to determine the original concrete meaning of a word is to find it being used in a sentence where its concrete meaning can be seen. The problem with the word tsadiyq, and its verb form tsadaq, is that there are no uses of this word in its concrete meaning. The next method is to compare how the word in question is paralleled with other Hebrew words as commonly found in the poetical passages of the Bible. Sometimes these parallels will be synonyms and other times antonyms. When we look at the word tsadiyq we find that it is commonly paralleled with the word "rasha". Rasha is usually translated as "wicked" but has a concrete meaning of "to depart from the path and become lost". From this we can conclude that a tsadiyq is one who remains on the path. The path is the course through life which Elohiym has outlined for us in his word.*

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**866.** קִדְּוָה / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tse-deq **Translation:** Corrected  
**Definition:** The following of the established path or course of action. **AHLB:** 2658 (N) **Strong's:** 6664

**867.** הַקְּדָוָה / תְּשֻׁבָּה / ts-da-qah **Translation:** Correctness  
**Definition:** Conformity to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (N1) **Strong's:** 6666

**868.** צַוָּרָר / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tsa-war **Translation:** Back of the neck  
**Definition:** The nape between the shoulders and the head. **AHLB:** 1411-D (g) **Strong's:** 6677

**869.** צוֹם / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tsom **Translation:** Fast **Definition:** A purposeful abstinence from food. **AHLB:** 1404-J (N) **Strong's:** 6685

**870.** צֵל / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tseyl **Translation:** Shadow **Definition:** The dark figure cast on a surface by a body intercepting the rays from a light source. **AHLB:** 1403-A (N) **Strong's:** 6738

**871.** צֵלַע / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tsey-la **Translation:** Rib **Definition:** Any of the paired bony or cartilaginous bones that stiffen the walls of the thorax and protect the organs beneath. A ridge of a hill from its similar shape to a rib. Also, the side. **AHLB:** 2664 (N) **Strong's:** 6763

**872.** צִפּוֹן / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tsa-phon **Translation:** North  
**Definition:** From the North Star which is watched for direction. **AHLB:** 1408-A (j) **Strong's:** 6828

**873.** צִפּוֹר / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tsi-por **Translation:** Bird **Definition:** A creature distinguished by a body covering of feathers and wings as forelimbs. **AHLB:** 2685 (c) **Strong's:** 6833

**874.** צָר / תְּשֻׁבָּה / tsar **Translation:** Narrow **Definition:** Of slender width. A narrow, tight place or situation. An enemy or

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

adversary as one who closes in with pressure. **AHLB:** 1411-A (N) **Strong's:** 6862

**875.** צָרָה / 𐤆𐤓𐤁 / tsa-rah **Translation:** Trouble  
**Definition:** To agitate mentally or spiritually; worry; disturb.  
**AHLB:** 1411-A (N1) **Strong's:** 6869

**876.** צָרַעַת / 𐤆𐤓𐤁𐤀 / tsa-ra-at **Translation:** Infection  
**Definition:** A contaminated substance, such as a disease, mold or mildew, on the skin, cloth or a building. **AHLB:** 2691 (N2)  
**Strong's:** 6883

### Quph

**877.** קֶבֶר / 𐤒𐤁𐤀 / qe-ver **Translation:** Grave **Definition:** An excavation for the burial of a body. **AHLB:** 2696 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6913

**878.** קָדוֹשׁ / 𐤒𐤁𐤔𐤀 / qa-dosh **Translation:** Unique  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has, or has been given the quality of specialness, and has been separated from the rest for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (c) **Strong's:** 6918

### More about the word קָדוֹשׁ

*This word is frequently translated as "holy," another abstract word. When we use the word holy, as in a holy person, we usually associate this with a righteous or pious person. If we use this concept when interpreting the word holy in the Hebrew Bible, then we are misreading the text, as this is not the meaning of the Hebrew word*



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*qadosh. Qadosh literally means "to be set apart for a special purpose". A related word, qedesh, is one who is also set apart for a special purpose but not in the same way we think of "holy," but is a prostitute (Deut 23:17). Israel was qadosh because they were separated from the other nations as servants of Elohiym. The furnishings in the tabernacle were also qadosh, as they were not to be used for anything except for the work in the tabernacle. While we may not think of ourselves as "holy," we are in fact set apart from the world to be Elohiym's servants and his representatives.*

**879.** קִדְמָה / מִזְמוֹרֵה / qa-dim **Translation:** East wind  
**Definition:** The wind that comes from the east. Toward the east as the origin of the east wind. **AHLB:** 2698 (b)  
**Strong's:** 6921

**880.** קִדְמָה / מִזְמוֹרֵה / qe-dem **Translation:** East  
**Definition:** The general direction of sunrise. As in front when facing the rising sun. Also, the ancient past. **AHLB:** 2698 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6924

**881.** קִדְשָׁה / מִזְמוֹרֵה / qo-desh **Translation:** Special  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has the quality of being special; Separated from the rest for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (g) **Strong's:** 6944

**882.** קָהָל / מִזְמוֹרֵה / qa-hal **Translation:** Assembly  
**Definition:** A large group, as a gathering of the flock of sheep to the shepherd. **AHLB:** 1426-G (N) **Strong's:** 6951

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

- 883.** קוֹל / קוּל / qol **Translation:** Voice **Definition:** The faculty of utterance. Sound of a person, musical instrument, the wind, thunder, etc. **AHLB:** 1426-J (N) **Strong's:** 6963
- 884.** קוֹמָה / קוּמָה / qo-mah **Translation:** Height **Definition:** The highest part or most advanced point; the condition of being tall or high. In the sense of being raised up. **AHLB:** 1427-J (N1) **Strong's:** 6967
- 885.** קָטָן / קֶטָן / qa-tan **Translation:** Small **Definition:** Someone or something that is not very large in size, importance, age or significance. **AHLB:** 2703 (N) **Strong's:** 6996
- 886.** קְטֹרֶת / קֶטֶרֶת / q-to-ret **Translation:** Incense **Definition:** Usually made of several spices and or fruits, etc. to emit a fragrance. Used at the altar as a sweet savor. **AHLB:** 2705 (c2) **Strong's:** 7004
- 887.** קְלָלָה / קֶלְלָה / q-la-lah **Translation:** Annoyance **Definition:** The act of disturbing or irritating. Something that is light in stature; considered worthless as compared with something of much greater value or importance. **AHLB:** 1426-B (N1) **Strong's:** 7045
- 888.** קִנְיָה / קִנְיָה / qin-ah **Translation:** Zealousy **Definition:** A protective or suspicious nature. **AHLB:** 1428-E (N1) **Strong's:** 7068
- 889.** קִנְיָה / קִנְיָה / qa-neh **Translation:** Stalk **Definition:** The main stem and support of a plant. **AHLB:** 1428-H (N) **Strong's:** 7070

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 890.** קֵץ / קֵץ / qeyts **Translation:** Conclusion **Definition:** To come to an end. The end of a time period or place or the end of something. The border of a country as its edges. **AHLB:** 1432-A (N) **Strong's:** 7093
- 891.** קֶצֶה / קֶצֶה / qa-tseh **Translation:** Far end **Definition:** The most distant extremity of something; the end or edge. **AHLB:** 1432-H (N) **Strong's:** 7097
- 892.** קֶצֶה / קֶצֶה / qa-tsah **Translation:** Extremity **Definition:** The far end or border of something. The end, corner or edge. **AHLB:** 1432-A (N1) **Strong's:** 7098
- 893.** קִצִיר / קִצִיר / qa-tsir **Translation:** Harvest **Definition:** The season for gathering agricultural crops. Time when the plants are severed from their roots to be used for seed or food. **AHLB:** 2727 (b) **Strong's:** 7105
- 894.** קֶצֶף / קֶצֶף / qe-tseph **Translation:** Splinter **Definition:** The sharp flying objects from a snapped piece of wood. Also wrath as flying splinters. **AHLB:** 2726 (N) **Strong's:** 7110
- 895.** קֶרֶב / קֶרֶב / qe-rev **Translation:** Within **Definition:** In the sense of being close or in the interior of. An approaching. **AHLB:** 2729 (N) **Strong's:** 7130
- 896.** קֶרְבָן / קֶרְבָן / kor-ban **Translation:** Offering **Definition:** Something given to another in devotion. **AHLB:** 2729 (gm) **Strong's:** 7133
- 897.** קָרוֹב / קָרוֹב / qa-rov **Translation:** Near **Definition:** Close to; at or within a short distance from. Also, a kin, as a near relative. **AHLB:** 2729 (c) **Strong's:** 7138

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**898.** קִירְיָה / קִירְיָה / qir-yah **Translation:** City **Definition:** A large populace of people; a town or village. **AHLB:** 1434-H (f1) **Strong's:** 7151

**899.** קֶרֶן / קֶרֶן / qe-ren **Translation:** Horn **Definition:** One of a pair of bony processes that arise from the head of many animals, sometimes used as a wind instrument. The horn-shaped protrusions of the altar or a musical instrument. **AHLB:** 2732 (N) **Strong's:** 7161

**900.** קֶרֶשׁ / קֶרֶשׁ / qe-resh **Translation:** Board **Definition:** A plank of wood often used to wall off an area or restrict access. **AHLB:** 2736 (N) **Strong's:** 7175

**901.** קֶשֶׁה / קֶשֶׁה / qa-sheh **Translation:** Hard **Definition:** Not easily penetrated; resistant to stress; firm; lacking in responsiveness. **AHLB:** 1435-H (N) **Strong's:** 7186

**902.** קֶשֶׁת / קֶשֶׁת / qe-shet **Translation:** Bow **Definition:** A weapon made from a stiff branch to shoots arrows. A bow-shaped object such as a rainbow. **AHLB:** 1435-A (N2) **Strong's:** 7198

### *Resh*

**903.** רֹאשׁ / רֹאשׁ / rosh **Translation:** Head **Definition:** The top of the body. A person in authority or role of leader. The top, beginning or first of something. **AHLB:** 1458-D (N) **Strong's:** 7218

**904.** רֵאשִׁית / רֵאשִׁית / rey-shit **Translation:** Summit **Definition:** The head, top or beginning of a place, such as a

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

river or mountain, or a time, such as an event. The point at which something starts; origin, source. **AHLB:** 1458-D (N4)  
**Strong's:** 7225

**905.** רַב / רַב / rav **Translation:** Abundant **Definition:** Great plenty or supply of numbers (many) or strength (great). One who is abundant in authority such as a master or teacher. Also, an archer as one abundant with arrows. **AHLB:** 1439-A (N) **Strong's:** 7227

**906.** רַב / רַב / rov **Translation:** Abundance **Definition:** An ample quantity of number (many) or plentiful supply of strength (great). **AHLB:** 1439-J (N) **Strong's:** 7230

**907.** רֶגֶל / רֶגֶל / re-gel **Translation:** Foot **Definition:** The terminal part of the leg upon which the human, animal or object stands. **AHLB:** 2749 (N) **Strong's:** 7272

**908.** רוּחַ / רוּחַ / ru-ahh **Translation:** Wind **Definition:** A natural movement of air; breath. The wind of man, animal or Elohiym. The breath. A space in between. **AHLB:** 1445-J (N) **Strong's:** 7307

### More about the word רוּחַ

*The Hebrew word ru'ach literally means the wind and is derived from the parent root rach meaning a prescribed path. The word rach is not found in the Biblical text but defined by the various child roots derived from it. The child roots derived from this parent root are arach, rachah and yarach. Arach is a traveler, one who follows a prescribed path from one place to another. Rachah is a millstone, which goes round and round in the sense of following a prescribed path to crush grain into flour. Yarach is the root of yere'ach meaning*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*the moon, which follows a prescribed path in the night sky. The child root ru'ach is literally the wind that follows a prescribed path each season. By extension ru'ach means the wind of a man or what is usually translated as spirit. A man's wind is not just a spiritual entity within a man but is understood by the Ancient Hebrews as his character.*

**909.** רַחַב / רַחַבְיָא / ro-hhav **Translation:** Width  
**Definition:** Largeness of extent or scope. From the width of a road. **AHLB:** 2759 (g) **Strong's:** 7341

**910.** רַחוּב / רַחוּבְיָא / r-hhov **Translation:** Street **Definition:** A thoroughfare, especially in a city, town or village. **AHLB:** 2759 (c) **Strong's:** 7339

**911.** רַחוֹק / רַחוֹקְיָא / ra-hhoq **Translation:** Distance  
**Definition:** Separation in space or time. A distant place or time. **AHLB:** 2765 (c) **Strong's:** 7350

**912.** רַחַם / רַחַמְיָא / ra-hham **Translation:** Bowels  
**Definition:** The large intestines as encompassed about by the torso. Compassion as coming from the bowels. **AHLB:** 2762 (N) **Strong's:** 7356

**913.** רִיב / רִיבְיָא / riv **Translation:** Dispute **Definition:** Bitter, sometimes violent conflict or dissension. **AHLB:** 1439-M (N) **Strong's:** 7379

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**914.** רִיחַ / רִיחַ / rey-ahh **Translation:** Aroma **Definition:** A distinctive pervasive and usually pleasant or savory smell or odor. **AHLB:** 1445-M (N) **Strong's:** 7381

**915.** רֶכֶב / רֶכֶב / re-khev **Translation:** Chariot **Definition:** A light, two-wheeled battle vehicle for one or two persons, usually drawn by two horses and driven from a standing position. Also, the top millstone as supported on top of the bottom millstone. **AHLB:** 2769 (N) **Strong's:** 7393

**916.** רְכוּשׁ / רְכוּשׁ / r-khush **Translation:** Goods **Definition:** Something that has economic utility or satisfies an economic want; personal property having intrinsic value but usually excluding money, securities and negotiable instruments. **AHLB:** 2772 (d) **Strong's:** 7399

**917.** רִמּוֹן / רִמּוֹן / ri-mon **Translation:** Pomegranate **Definition:** A sweet deep red fruit prolific with seeds. A symbol of compassion and love. **AHLB:** 1450-A (j) **Strong's:** 7416

**918.** רִנָּה / רִנָּה / ri-nah **Translation:** Shouting **Definition:** A loud exclamation of triumph or joy. **AHLB:** 1451-M (N1) **Strong's:** 7440

**919.** רֵעַ / רֵעַ / rey-a **Translation:** Companion **Definition:** One that accompanies another. As a close companion. **AHLB:** 1453-A (N) **Strong's:** 7453

**920.** רָע / רָע / ra **Translation:** Dysfunctional **Definition:** Impaired or abnormal action other than that for which a person or thing is intended. Something that does not function within its intended purpose. **AHLB:** 1460-A (N) **Strong's:** 7451

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**921.** רָעַב / רָעַב / ra-av **Translation:** Hunger **Definition:** A craving or urgent need for food. **AHLB:** 2777 (N) **Strong's:** 7458

**922.** רָצוֹן / רָצוֹן / ra-tson **Translation:** Will **Definition:** Used to express determination, insistence, persistence, or willfulness. One's desire. **AHLB:** 1455-H (j) **Strong's:** 7522

**923.** רָשָׁע / רָשָׁע / re-sha **Translation:** Lost **Definition:** Departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N) **Strong's:** 7562

**924.** רָשָׁע / רָשָׁע / ra-sha **Translation:** Lost one **Definition:** One who has departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N) **Strong's:** 7563

### ***Shin***

**925.** שְׂאוֹל / שְׂאוֹל / sh-ol **Translation:** Underworld **Definition:** The place of the dead. **AHLB:** 1472-D (c) **Strong's:** 7585

### More about the word שְׂאוֹל

*The word she'ol was understood as the place where one goes when they die. Was this simply the grave one is buried in, or a place one goes too after they die? This is a difficult question to answer as the Hebrew Bible never really defines she'ol. There is evidence however that they understood it to be more than just the grave. First,*



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

*the word qever is the normal Hebrew word for a grave and therefore, it is possible that she'ol was understood as something other than the grave. Second, most scriptures using the word she'ol imply a place other than the grave. An example can be found in Genesis 37:35 where Jacob says "I will go down to my son in she'ol." In this account Jacob believed his son Joseph had been eaten by a wild beast and could therefore not be in a grave, yet Jacob knew that he would be with him somewhere-she'ol. The Ancient Hebrews did not know where, or even what, she'ol was. To them it was an unknown place hence. The word she'ol literally means "unknown." It should also be noted that the Ancient Hebrews never speculated on something unknown, it was simply not known and left at that. It is only the Greek mind that desires to know the unknown. It is our Greco-Roman western mindset that needs to know where and what she'ol is.*

**926.** שְׂאִרִית / שְׂאִרִית / sh-ey-rit **Translation:** Remnant

**Definition:** A usually small part, member, or trace remaining.

**AHLB:** 1480-D (N4) **Strong's:** 7611

**927.** שְׁבוּעָה / שְׁבוּעָה / sh-vu-ah **Translation:** Swearing

**Definition:** The act of taking an oath. **AHLB:** 2808 (d1)

**Strong's:** 7621

**928.** שְׁבוּת / שְׁבוּת / sh-vut **Translation:** Captivity

**Definition:** The state or period of being held, imprisoned,

enslaved, or confined. **AHLB:** 1462-H (N3) **Strong's:** 7622

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**929.** שֵׁבֶט / שֵׁבֶט / shey-vet **Translation:** Staff **Definition:** A walking stick made from the branch of a tree. Also, a tribe as a branch of the family. **AHLB:** 2805 (N) **Strong's:** 7626

**930.** שִׁבִּי / שִׁבִּי / sh-vi **Translation:** Captive **Definition:** A person who is enslaved or dominated. **AHLB:** 1462-H (f) **Strong's:** 7628

**931.** שֶׁבֶר / שֶׁבֶר / she-ver **Translation:** Shattering **Definition:** Suddenly broken or burst into pieces, as with a violent blow. **AHLB:** 2811 (N) **Strong's:** 7667

**932.** שֶׁבַת / שֶׁבַת / sha-bat **Translation:** Ceasing **Definition:** A stopping of work or activity; An activity curtailed before completion. The seventh day of the week (often translated as Sabbath) when all business ceases for rest and celebration. **AHLB:** 2812 (N) **Strong's:** 7676

**933.** שָׂדֵה / שָׂדֵה / sa-deh **Translation:** Field **Definition:** An open land area free of trees and buildings. A level plot of ground. **AHLB:** 1326-H (N) **Strong's:** 7704

**934.** שַׁדַּי / שַׁדַּי / shad-dai **Translation:** Shaddai **Definition:** A name of YHWH literally meaning "my breasts." **AHLB:** 1464-A (N) **Strong's:** 7706

**935.** שֵׁ / שֵׁ / seh **Translation:** Ram **Definition:** A member of a flock of sheep or goats. **AHLB:** 1327-A (N) **Strong's:** 7716

**936.** שְׁוָא / שְׁוָא / sha-weh **Translation:** Falseness **Definition:** Words or actions that are not true or are empty. A Deception. Lacking value and content. **AHLB:** 1461-J (N) **Strong's:** 7723

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

937. שׁוּעַר / שׁוּעַר / sho-eyr **Translation:** Gatekeeper  
**Definition:** One who guards the gate of a city or the door of a structure. **AHLB:** 2862 (g) **Strong's:** 7778

938. שׁוֹפָר / שׁוֹפָר / sho-phar **Translation:** Ram horn  
**Definition:** The horn of ram made into a trumpet that emits a bright and beautiful sound. **AHLB:** 2869 (g) **Strong's:** 7782

939. שׁוֹר / שׁוֹר / shor **Translation:** Ox **Definition:** A domestic bovine animal used for pulling heavy loads.  
**AHLB:** 1480-J (N) **Strong's:** 7794

940. שֵׁטָה / שֵׁטָה / shit-tah **Translation:** Acacia **Definition:** A thorny tree commonly found in the Near East. In its plural form can mean wood or boards from the tree. **AHLB:** 1469-A (N1) **Strong's:** 7848

941. שֵׁטָן / שֵׁטָן / sa-tan **Translation:** Opponent  
**Definition:** One who is on the opposing side of an action or thought; an adversary. **AHLB:** 2475 (N) **Strong's:** 7854

942. שִׁיר / שִׁיר / shir **Translation:** Song **Definition:** The act or art of singing. **AHLB:** 1480-M (N) **Strong's:** 7892

943. שֶׁכָּר / שֶׁכָּר / sa-khar **Translation:** Wage **Definition:** The reward or price paid for one's labor. **AHLB:** 2479 (N) **Strong's:** 7939

944. שְׁלוֹם / שְׁלוֹם / sha-lom **Translation:** Completeness  
**Definition:** Something that has been finished or made whole. A state of being complete. **AHLB:** 2845 (c) **Strong's:** 7965

### More about the word שְׁלוֹם

*When we hear the word peace, which this word is usually translated as, we usually associate this to*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*mean an absence of war or strife. However, the Hebrew word shalom has a very different meaning. The verb form of the root word is shalam and is usually used in the context of making restitution. When a person has caused another to become deficient in some way, such as a loss of livestock, it is the responsibility of the person who created the deficiency to restore what has been taken, lost or stolen. The verb shalam literally means to make whole or complete. The noun shalom has the more literal meaning of being in a state of wholeness, or being without deficiency. The Biblical phrase "shalu shalom yerushalayim" (pray for the peace of Jerusalem) is not speaking about an absence of war (though that is part of it), but that Jerusalem, and by extension all of Israel, be complete and whole and goes far beyond the idea of "peace".*

**945.** שֻׁלְחָן / שֻׁלְחָן / shul-hhan **Translation:** Table  
**Definition:** A flat surface, usually made of wood and with four legs, for laying out the meal to be eaten. **AHLB:** 2842 (om)  
**Strong's:** 7979

**946.** שָׁלַל / שָׁלַל / sha-lal **Translation:** Spoil  
**Definition:** Plunder taken from an enemy in war or robbery. To impair the quality or effect of. **AHLB:** 1472-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 7998

**947.** שְׁלָמִים / שְׁלָמִים / she-lem **Translation:** Peace offering  
**Definition:** A sacrifice or offering given to bring about peace. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8002

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**948.** שָׁלֵם / שָׁלַם / sha-ley'm **Translation:** Complete  
**Definition:** Having all necessary parts, elements or steps. A state of being whole or full. Left unaltered and whole in its original functional state without removing or adding to it. To finish. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8003

**949.** שְׁלֹשֹׁם / שָׁלַח־שָׁלַח / shil-shom **Translation:** Three days ago  
**Definition:** Literally the day before yesterday, but used as an idiom for the past. **AHLB:** 2847 (eqp)  
**Strong's:** 8032

**950.** שֵׁם / שָׁם / sheym **Translation:** Title  
**Definition:** A word given to an individual or place denoting its character. The character of an individual or place. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 8034

### More about the word שֵׁם

*When we see a name, such as "King David" we see the word "King" as a title and "David" as a name. In our western mind a title describes a character trait while a name is simply an identifier. In the Hebrew language there is no such distinction between names and titles. Both words, King and David, are descriptions of character traits. The Hebrew word melekh (king) is "one who reigns," while daviyd (David) is "one who is loved". Both of these words are titles, describing the character of David. It is also common to identify the word "Elohiym" (Elohiym) as a title and YHWH (Yahweh) as a name. What we do not realize is that both of these are character traits. YHWH is both a word and title meaning "one who exists" and Elohiym is a word and a title meaning "one who has power and authority". The Hebrew word "shem" more*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

*literally means "character". When the Bible speaks of taking Elohiym's name to the nations, he is not speaking about the name itself but his character. When we are commanded to not take Elohiym's name in vain, this literally means not to represent his character in a false manner. This is similar to our expression, "have a good name," which is not about the name itself but the character of the one with that name.*

**951.** שָׁמָה / שָׁמָה / sha-mah **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** A wind blowing over the land pulls the moisture out of the ground drying it up, making a place of ruin or desert. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8047

**952.** שְׂמוֹל / שְׂמוֹל / s-mol **Translation:** Left hand  
**Definition:** The left hand, side or direction. **AHLB:** 3036  
**Strong's:** 8040

**953.** שְׂמוּעָה / שְׂמוּעָה / sh-mu-ah **Translation:** Report  
**Definition:** News or tidings given to another. **AHLB:** 2851 (d1)  
**Strong's:** 8052

**954.** שִׂמְחָה / שִׂמְחָה / sim-hhah **Translation:** Joy  
**Definition:** A state of felicity or happiness. **AHLB:** 2487 (N1)  
**Strong's:** 8057

**955.** שָׁמַיִם / שָׁמַיִם / sha-ma-yim **Translation:** Sky  
**Definition:** The upper atmosphere that constitutes an apparent great vault or arch over the earth. Place of the winds. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N) **Strong's:** 8064

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

956. שְׂמֵלָה / شِمْلَا / sim-lah **Translation:** Apparel  
**Definition:** Something that clothes or adorns. As forming to the image of the body. **AHLB:** 2489 (e1) **Strong's:** 8071

957. שְׂמָמָה / شَمَامَا / sh-ma-mah **Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** Vacant or void of required sources for life. **AHLB:** 1473-B (N1) **Strong's:** 8077

958. שֶׁמֶן / شَمَان / she-men **Translation:** Oil **Definition:** A semi-liquid, often oily and thick. Usually olive oil and used as a medicinal ointment. Also, meaning fat or rich. **AHLB:** 2850 (N) **Strong's:** 8081

959. שֶׁמֶשׁ / شَمَش / she-mesh **Translation:** Sun  
**Definition:** The luminous body around which the earth revolves and from which it receives heat and light. **AHLB:** 2854 (N) **Strong's:** 8121

960. שֵׁן / شَيْن / sheyn **Translation:** Tooth **Definition:** Hard bony appendages on the jaws used for chewing food and forming of sounds when talking. **AHLB:** 1474-A (N) **Strong's:** 8127

961. שָׁנָה / شَانَا / sha-neyh **Translation:** Year **Definition:** The period of around 365 solar days. **AHLB:** 1474-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8141

962. שָׁנִי / شَانِي / sha-ni **Translation:** Scarlet **Definition:** Any of various bright reds. **AHLB:** 1474-A (f) **Strong's:** 8144

963. שְׂעִיר / سَاعِير / sa-ir **Translation:** Goat  
**Definition:** Related to the sheep but of lighter build and with backwardly arching horns, a short tail, and usually straight hair. **AHLB:** 2494 (b) **Strong's:** 8163

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**964.** שַׁעַר / שַׁעַר / sha-ar **Translation:** Gate **Definition:** The opening in a wall or fence through which livestock or people pass. May also mean a gatekeeper. Also sha'ar, a unit of measurement. **AHLB:** 2862 (N) **Strong's:** 8179

**965.** שַׁעַר / שַׁעַר / sey-ar **Translation:** Hair **Definition:** The covering of filaments on a human head or the body of an animal. **AHLB:** 2494 (N) **Strong's:** 8181

**966.** שַׁעֲרָה / שַׁעֲרָה / s-o-rah **Translation:** Barley **Definition:** A crop used as food, and for determining the month of Aviv. **AHLB:** 2494 (c1) **Strong's:** 8184

**967.** שַׁפָּה / שַׁפָּה / sa-phah **Translation:** Lip **Definition:** The rim or edge of the mouth or other opening. Language, as spoken from the lips. **AHLB:** 1339-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8193

**968.** שַׁפְּחָה / שַׁפְּחָה / shiph-hhah **Translation:** Maid **Definition:** An unmarried young woman. **AHLB:** 2863 (e1) **Strong's:** 8198

**969.** שַׁק / שַׁק / saq **Translation:** Sack **Definition:** A bag of cloth or skins for carrying foods or objects. **AHLB:** 1341-A (N) **Strong's:** 8242

**970.** שַׁקוּץ / שַׁקוּץ / shi-quts **Translation:** Filthiness **Definition:** A dirty, shameful, or detestable action, object or condition. Often used in the context of idols. **AHLB:** 2878 (ed) **Strong's:** 8251

**971.** שֶׁקֶל / שֶׁקֶל / she-qel **Translation:** Sheqel **Definition:** A chief Hebrew weight standard of measurement. **AHLB:** 2874 (N) **Strong's:** 8255



## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**972.** שֶׁ־קֶר / שֶׁ־קֶר / she-qer **Translation:** False **Definition:** A deliberate lie. An expression of a non-truth. **AHLB:** 2879 (N) **Strong's:** 8267

**973.** שָׂר / שָׂר / sar **Translation:** Noble **Definition:** Possessing outstanding qualities or properties. Of high birth or exalted rank. One who has authority. May also mean "heavy" from the weight of responsibility on one in authority. **AHLB:** 1342-A (N) **Strong's:** 8269

**974.** שְׂרִיד / שְׂרִיד / sa-rid **Translation:** Remnant **Definition:** What is left behind. **AHLB:** 2506 (b) **Strong's:** 8300

**975.** שֹׁרֶשׁ / שֹׁרֶשׁ / sho-res **Translation:** Root **Definition:** The underground part of a plant. The source or origin of a thing. **AHLB:** 2883 (g) **Strong's:** 8328

**976.** שֵׁשׁ / שֵׁשׁ / sheysh **Translation:** Linen **Definition:** Fabric made of flax and noted for its strength, coolness and luster. A white cloth. Also, marble from its whiteness. **AHLB:** 1481-A (N) **Strong's:** 8336

## Tav

**977.** תֵּינָן / תֵּינָן / t-eyn **Translation:** Fig **Definition:** An oblong or pear-shaped fruit from a tree of the fichus genus. **AHLB:** 1014-A (i) **Strong's:** 8384

**978.** תֵּבָה / תֵּבָה / tey-vah **Translation:** Vessel **Definition:** A floating container for holding items. Used for the basket that carried Mosheh down the Nile river and the boat made by Noah. **AHLB:** 1028-A (i) **Strong's:** 8392

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**979.** תְּבוּאָה / תְּבוּאָה / t-vu-ah **Translation:** Production  
**Definition:** Total output of a commodity or an industry. An increase of produce, usually of fruit. **AHLB:** 1024-J (i1)  
**Strong's:** 8393

**980.** תְּבֵל / תְּבֵל / tey-vel **Translation:** Earth **Definition:** The whole of the land or region. **AHLB:** 1035-A (i) **Strong's:** 8398

**981.** תְּהוֹם / תְּהוֹם / t-hom **Translation:** Deep sea  
**Definition:** Extending far from some surface or area; in difficulty or distress. Deep and tumultuous water. A subterranean body of water. **AHLB:** 1105-J (i) **Strong's:** 8415

**982.** תְּהִלָּה / תְּהִלָּה / t-hi-lah **Translation:** Adoration  
**Definition:** To praise or to be boastful. **AHLB:** 1104-A (ie1)  
**Strong's:** 8416

**983.** תּוֹדָה / תּוֹדָה / to-dah **Translation:** Thanks  
**Definition:** An expression of gratitude or acknowledgement toward another. **AHLB:** 1211-A (i1) **Strong's:** 8426

**984.** תָּוֶק / תָּוֶק / ta-wek **Translation:** Midst **Definition:** The center or middle of the whole. **AHLB:** 1494-J (N)  
**Strong's:** 8432

**985.** תּוֹכְחָה / תּוֹכְחָה / to-khey-hhah **Translation:** Conviction  
**Definition:** A fixed or firm confidence in truth. **AHLB:** 1238-L (i1) **Strong's:** 8433

**986.** תּוֹלְדָה / תּוֹלְדָה / tol-dah **Translation:** Birthing  
**Definition:** The act or process of bringing forth offspring from the womb. Total of the children born within an era. **AHLB:** 1257-L (i3) **Strong's:** 8435

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

- 987.** תּוֹלַע / תּוֹלַעַת / to-la **Translation:** Kermes  
**Definition:** The 'cocculus ilicis,' a worm used for medicinal purposes as well as for making a crimson dye. **AHLB:** 1269-L (i)  
**Strong's:** 8438
- 988.** תּוֹעֵבָה / תּוֹעֵבִים / to-ey-vah **Translation:** Disgusting  
**Definition:** Something highly distasteful that arouses marked aversion in one. **AHLB:** 2897 (g1) **Strong's:** 8441
- 989.** תּוֹרָה / תּוֹרָה / to-rah **Translation:** Teaching  
**Definition:** Acquired knowledge or skills that mark the direction one is to take in life. A straight direction. Knowledge passed from one person to another. **AHLB:** 1227-H (i1)  
**Strong's:** 8451

### More about the word תּוֹרָה

*To interpret the Hebrew word torah as law is about the same as interpreting the word father as disciplinarian. While the father is a disciplinarian he is much more and in the same way torah is much more than law. The word torah is derived from the root yarah meaning to throw. This can be the throwing of a rock, the shooting of an arrow, or the pointing of the finger to show direction. Another word derived from this root is the word moreh, which can mean and archer, one who throws the arrow, or a teacher, as one who points the way. The word torah is literally the teachings of the teacher or parent. When a parent is teaching a child a new task and he demonstrates a willingness to learn, but fails to grasp the teaching completely, the parent does not punish the child, but rather encourages him. In contrast to this, a law is a set of rules that if not observed correctly, will result in punishment, and there is no room for teaching. The torah of Elohiym are his teachings to his children which are given in love to encourage and strengthen.*

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

**990.** תִּירוֹשׁ / טִירוֹשׁ / ti-rosh **Translation:** Fresh wine  
**Definition:** Newly pressed wine as a desired possession.  
**AHLB:** 1458-L (ic) **Strong's:** 8492

**991.** תְּכֵלֶת / תִּשְׁלֵת / t-khey-let **Translation:** Blue  
**Definition:** A color that is created with the use of a dye.  
**AHLB:** 1242-A (i2) **Strong's:** 8504

**992.** תָּמִיד / תִּמִּיד / ta-mid **Translation:** Continually  
**Definition:** Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time. **AHLB:** 1280-M (b) **Strong's:** 8548

**993.** תָּמִים / תִּמִּים / ta-mim **Translation:** Whole  
**Definition:** Free of wound or injury; free of defect or impairment; having all its proper parts or components.  
**AHLB:** 1496-B (b) **Strong's:** 8549

**994.** תְּנוּפָה / תִּנוּפָה / t-nu-phah **Translation:** Waving  
**Definition:** The action of moving an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth. **AHLB:** 1316-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8573

**995.** תְּפִאָרָה / תִּפְאָרָה / tiph-a-rah **Translation:** Decoration  
**Definition:** Ornamentation that shows position or distinction.  
**AHLB:** 1388-D (i1) **Strong's:** 8597

**996.** תְּפִלָּה / תִּפְלָה / t-phi-lah **Translation:** Pleading  
**Definition:** To earnestly appeal to another for or against an action. **AHLB:** 1380-M (i1) **Strong's:** 8605

**997.** תִּקְוָה / תִּיְוָה / tiq-wah **Translation:** Waiting  
**Definition:** A standing still in anticipation or expectation.  
**AHLB:** 1420-A (i1) **Strong's:** 8615

## Dictionary ~ Nouns

**998.** תְּרוּמָה / 𐤅𐤓𐤓𐤊𐤏 / t-ru-mah **Translation:** Offering  
**Definition:** A donation presented to another. **AHLB:** 1450-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8641

**999.** תְּרוּעָה / 𐤅𐤓𐤓𐤊𐤏 / t-ru-ah **Translation:** Shout  
**Definition:** A great shout of alarm of war or for rejoicing.  
**AHLB:** 1460-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8643

**1000.** תְּשׁוּעָה / 𐤅𐤓𐤓𐤊𐤏 / t-shu-ah **Translation:** Rescue  
**Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble. **AHLB:** 1476-L (i1) **Strong's:** 8668

# Appendix A ~ The Alphabet

| Name       | Modern |                    | Ancient   |           |
|------------|--------|--------------------|---|-----------|
| Aleph      | א      | silent             |    | ah, eh    |
| Beyt/Veyt  | ב ב    | b, v               |    | b, v      |
| Gimel      | ג      | g                  |    | g         |
| Dalet      | ד      | d                  |    | d         |
| Hey        | ה      | h                  |    | h, ey     |
| Vav        | ו ו ו  | v, o, u            |    | w, ow, uw |
| Zayin      | ז      | z                  |    | z         |
| Hhet       | ח      | hh <sup>1</sup>    |    | hh*       |
| Thet       | ט      | t                  |    | t         |
| Yud        | י      | y                  |    | y, iy     |
| Kaph/Khaph | כ כ כ  | k, kh <sup>1</sup> |    | k, kh     |
| Lamed      | ל      | l                  |    | l         |
| Mem        | מ מ    | m                  |    | m         |
| Nun        | נ נ    | n                  |   | n         |
| Samehh     | ס      | s                  |  | s         |
| Ayin       | ע      | silent             |  | ah / gh   |
| Pey/Phey   | פ פ פ  | p, ph              |  | p, ph     |
| Tsade      | צ צ    | ts                 |  | ts        |
| Quph       | ק      | q                  |  | q         |
| Resh       | ר      | r                  |  | r         |
| Shin/Sin   | ש ש    | sh, s              |  | sh        |
| Tav        | ת      | t                  |  | t         |

<sup>1</sup> Pronounced hard, like the "ch" in the name Bach.

## Appendix A ~ The Alphabet

### *The Vowels*

|                 |                |                  |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| אָ <sup>2</sup> | Qamats         | a, as in father  |
| אַ              | Patahh         | a, as in father  |
| אֶ              | Segol          | e, as in egg     |
| אֵ              | Tsere          | ey, as in grey   |
| ֵ               | Sh'va          | silent           |
| אִ              | Hhireq         | i, as in machine |
| אֹ              | Hholam         | o, as in row     |
| אֻ              | Qubbutts       | u, as in tune    |
| אָ֫             | Hhataph Qamats | a, as in father  |
| אָ֫             | Hhataph Patahh | a, as in father  |
| אֶ֫             | Hhataph Segol  | e, as in egg     |
| וֹ              | Hholam Maley   | o, as in row     |
| וּ              | Shurruq        | u, as in tune    |

---

<sup>2</sup> The letter “aleph” is used to show the placement of the vowel pointing and is not part of the vowel.

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

### ***The Prefixes***

Six letters are frequently prefixed to nouns and verbs. Below are these six letters and examples of their uses.

The prefix **ב** (b) is the preposition meaning "within" and is usually translated as "in" or with."

|      |       |           |                          |
|------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|
| #666 | במדבר | bamidbar  | in <i>the</i> wilderness |
| #573 | בחרב  | behharev  | with <i>the</i> sword    |
| #352 | בשלח  | b'shalahh | in <i>the</i> sending    |

The prefix **ל** (l) is the preposition meaning "toward" and is usually translated as "to" or "for."

|      |      |          |                     |
|------|------|----------|---------------------|
| #440 | לארץ | la'arets | to <i>the</i> land  |
| #464 | לבן  | l'veyn   | to/for <i>a</i> son |
| #121 | לדעה | l'deyah  | to know             |



## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

The prefix **מ** (m) is the preposition meaning "from."

|      |      |        |                       |
|------|------|--------|-----------------------|
| #459 | מבית | mibeyt | from <i>the</i> house |
| #592 | מיד  | miyad  | from <i>the</i> hand  |

The prefix **כ** (k) is the preposition meaning "like."

|      |        |          |                        |
|------|--------|----------|------------------------|
| #415 | כאלהים | keylohim | like <i>the</i> powers |
| #624 | ככל    | k'khol   | like all               |

The prefix **ו** (v/u) is the conjunction meaning "and."

|      |      |         |                       |
|------|------|---------|-----------------------|
| #498 | וגר  | v'geyr  | and <i>a</i> stranger |
| #503 | ודבש | ud'vash | and honey             |
| #197 | ונגע | un'go'a | and touch             |

The prefix **ה** (h) is the article meaning "the."

|      |      |       |                           |
|------|------|-------|---------------------------|
| #506 | הדור | hador | the generation            |
| #585 | הטוב | hatov | the functional <i>one</i> |
| #24  | הבא  | haba  | the coming                |

### ***The Suffixes (Possessive Pronouns)***

Nouns are frequently suffixed by a letter (or letters) representing a pronoun. This noun/pronoun combination is in the construct state (identified in English with the word "of"). An example of a Hebrew construct state is ביתי (beytiy) which would literally be translated as "house of me," but would normally be translated as "my house."

|       |             |                      |
|-------|-------------|----------------------|
| ביתי  | bey'tiy     | my house             |
| ביתך  | bey'te'kha  | your (mas) house     |
| ביתך  | bey'teykh   | your (fem) house     |
| ביתו  | bey'to      | his house            |
| ביתה  | bey'tah     | her house            |
| ביתנו | bey'tey'nu  | our house            |
| ביתכם | bey'te'khem | your (mas, pl) house |
| ביתכן | bey'te'khen | your (fem, pl) house |
| ביתם  | bey'tam     | their(mas) house     |
| ביתן  | bey'tan     | their (fem) house    |

### ***The Suffixes (Plurals)***

Nouns are made plural by adding a suffix, either ים (im) for masculine nouns or ות (ot) for feminine nouns. There are a few exceptions to this though. For instance, the Hebrew word

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

אב (father) is a masculine noun but in the plural is written as אבות (avot). Below are a few examples of Hebrew plurals.

|      |      |        |           |
|------|------|--------|-----------|
| #464 | בנים | beniym | sons      |
| #477 | בנות | banot  | daughters |
| #594 | ימים | yamim  | days      |
| #397 | אתות | otot   | signs     |

### **Combinations**

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| והארץ<br>v'ha'arets | The prefix ו meaning "and"<br>The prefix ה meaning "the"<br>The word ארץ meaning "land"<br><b>and the land</b>  |
| מידו<br>mi'ya'do    | The prefix מ meaning "from"<br>The word יד meaning "hand"<br>The suffix ו meaning "his"<br><b>from his hand</b> |
| לנו<br>lanu         | The prefix ל meaning "to"<br>The suffix נו meaning "us"<br><b>To us</b>   |
| בניכם<br>b'ney'khem | The word בן meaning "son"<br>The masc. plural suffix ים <sup>3</sup><br>The suffix כם meaning "you" (mas, pl)   |

---

<sup>3</sup> When a masculine plural word is written in the construct state, the letter ם (m) is dropped.

Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
|  | your sons |
|--|-----------|

## Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

# Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Prepositions, Etc.

## *Pronouns*

|           |           |                   |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| אֲנִי     | a'ni      | I                 |
| אֲנֹכִי   | a'no'khi  | I                 |
| אֲנוּ     | a'nu      | We                |
| אֲנַחְנוּ | a'nahh'nu | We                |
| אַתָּה    | a'tah     | You (mas, sing)   |
| אַתְּ     | at        | You (fem, sing)   |
| אַתֶּם    | a'tem     | You (mas, plural) |
| אַתֶּן    | a'ten     | You (fem, plural) |
| הוא       | hu        | He                |
| היא       | hi        | She               |
| הֵם       | hey'm     | They (mas)        |
| הֵן       | hey'n     | They (fem)        |

## Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Participles, Etc.

### ***Indefinite Pronouns***

|     |        |            |
|-----|--------|------------|
| זאת | zot    | This (fem) |
| זה  | zeh    | This (mas) |
| אלה | ey'leh | These      |

### ***Prepositions***

|     |      |              |
|-----|------|--------------|
| אל  | eyl  | To, For      |
| אם  | im   | If           |
| בין | beyn | Between      |
| כי  | ki   | Because, For |
| מין | min  | From         |
| עד  | ad   | Until        |
| עוד | od   | Again        |
| על  | al   | Upon, Over   |
| שם  | sham | There        |
| עם  | im   | With         |

### ***Adverbs***

|    |      |    |
|----|------|----|
| כן | keyn | So |
|----|------|----|

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|        |       |                |
|--------|-------|----------------|
| עַתָּה | a'tah | Now            |
| אֵךְ   | ak    | Indeed, Surely |
| רַק    | raq   | Only           |
| אוּלַי | u'lai | Perhaps        |
| אוּלָם | u'lam | But            |
| אֵין   | ain   | Without        |

### ***Conjunctions***

|        |         |           |
|--------|---------|-----------|
| אֲשֶׁר | a'sheyr | Which     |
| אוּ    | o       | Or        |
| גַּם   | gam     | Also      |
| כִּן   | pen     | Otherwise |

### ***Other***

|                  |     |    |
|------------------|-----|----|
| אֵת <sup>4</sup> | eyt | At |
|------------------|-----|----|

---

<sup>4</sup> The Hebrew word אֵת precedes the definite object of the verb. For instance, in the sentence, "John drove the car," The words "the car" are the definite object and in Hebrew these words would be preceded by the word אֵת. Here is a Biblical example from Genesis 1:4, וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים אֵת הָאוֹר, which is translated as "and Elohiym saw אֵת the light."



## Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Participles, Etc.

|                  |    |     |
|------------------|----|-----|
| לֹא <sup>5</sup> | lo | Not |
|------------------|----|-----|

---

<sup>5</sup> The word לֹא (usually written as לא) precedes a verb to negate the action of that verb. An example can be found in Genesis 2:17, which includes the phrase לֹא תֹאכַל. The word תֹאכַל (tokhal) means, "you will eat," but because it is preceded by the word לֹא, it means "you will not eat."

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

### *Cardinal Numbers*

|            |             |             |
|------------|-------------|-------------|
| אֶחָד      | e'hhad      | One (mas)   |
| אַחַת      | a'hhat      | One (fem)   |
| שְׁנַיִם   | sh'na'yim   | Two (mas)   |
| שְׁתַּיִם  | sh'ta'yim   | Two (fem)   |
| שְׁלוֹשָׁה | sh'lo'shah  | Three (mas) |
| שְׁלוֹשׁ   | sha'losh    | Three (fem) |
| אַרְבָּעָה | ar'ba'ah    | Four (mas)  |
| אַרְבַּע   | ar'ba       | Four (fem)  |
| חַמֵּשָׁה  | hha'mi'shah | Five (mas)  |
| חַמֵּשׁ    | hha'meysh   | Five (fem)  |
| שֵׁשָׁה    | shi'shah    | Six (mas)   |
| שֵׁשׁ      | sheysh      | Six (fem)   |
| שִׁבְעָה   | shiv'ah     | Seven (mas) |
| שִׁבַּע    | sh'va       | Seven (fem) |
| שְׁמוֹנָה  | sh'mo'nah   | Eight (mas) |
| שְׁמוֹנֶה  | sh'mo'neh   | Eight (fem) |
| תִּשְׁעָה  | tish'ah     | Nine (mas)  |
| תִּשַׁע    | t'sha       | Nine (fem)  |

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

|             |             |           |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| עָשָׂרָה    | a'sa'rah    | Ten (mas) |
| עֶשֶׂר      | e'ser       | Ten (fem) |
| עֶשְׂרִים   | es'rim      | Twenty    |
| שְׁלוֹשִׁים | sh'lo'shim  | Thirty    |
| אַרְבָּעִים | ar'ba'im    | Forty     |
| חֲמִשִּׁים  | hha'mi'shim | Fifty     |
| שִׁשִּׁים   | shi'shim    | Sixty     |
| שִׁבְעִים   | shiv'im     | Seventy   |
| שְׁמוֹנִים  | sh'mo'nim   | Eighty    |
| תִּשְׁעִים  | tish'im     | Ninety    |
| מֵאָה       | mey'ah      | Hundred   |
| אֶלֶף       | e'leph      | Thousand  |

**Ordinal Numbers**

|             |             |               |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| רִאשׁוֹן    | ri'shon     | First (mas)   |
| רִאשׁוֹנָה  | ri'sho'nah  | First (fem)   |
| שְׁנִי      | shey'ni     | Second (mas)  |
| שְׁנִית     | shey'nit    | Second (fem)  |
| שְׁלִישִׁי  | sh'li'shi   | Third (mas)   |
| שְׁלִישִׁית | sh'li'shit  | Third (fem)   |
| רְבִיעִי    | r'vi'i      | Fourth (mas)  |
| רְבִיעִית   | r'vi'it     | Fourth (fem)  |
| חֲמִישִׁי   | hha'mi'shi  | Fifth (mas)   |
| חֲמִישִׁית  | hha'mi'shit | Fifth (fem)   |
| שִׁשִּׁי    | shi'shi     | Sixth (mas)   |
| שִׁשִּׁית   | shi'shit    | Sixth (fem)   |
| שִׁבְעִי    | sh'vi'i     | Seventh (mas) |
| שִׁבְעִית   | sh'vi'it    | Seventh (fem) |
| שְׁמִינִי   | sh'mi'ni    | Eighth (mas)  |
| שְׁמִינִית  | sh'mi'nit   | Eighth (fem)  |
| תְּשִׁיעִי  | t'shi'i     | Ninth (mas)   |
| תְּשִׁיעִית | t'shi'it    | Ninth (fem)   |
| עֲשִׂירִי   | a'si'ri     | Tenth (mas)   |
| עֲשִׂירִית  | a'si'rit    | Tenth (fem)   |

## Appendix D ~ Numbers

## Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

### *Tense and Subject*

Most conjugated Hebrew verbs identify the tense of the verb and the gender and number of the subject of the verb.

Hebrew verb tenses are not related to time (past, present or future), as in English, but to action. There are two Hebrew tenses; perfect and imperfect. The perfect tense is used for a complete action and is usually translated with the English past tense. The imperfect tense is used for an incomplete action (an action that has started but not finished or an action that has not started) and is usually translated with the English present or future tense.

The tense and the subject of the verb are identified by a prefix and/or suffix attached to the verb. While there are many different combinations of verb conjugations, a few common examples using the verb קצר (#301) are provided below.

|        |            |          |
|--------|------------|----------|
| קצרתִי | qa'tsar'ti | I cut    |
| קצרנו  | qa'tsar'nu | We cut   |
| קצרת   | qa'tsar'ta | You cut  |
| קצר    | qa'tsar    | He cut   |
| קצרו   | qats'ru    | They cut |

## Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

|       |              |               |
|-------|--------------|---------------|
| קצרה  | qats'rah     | She cut       |
| אקצר  | eq'tsor      | I will cut    |
| נקצר  | niq'tsor     | We will cut   |
| תקצר  | tiq'tsor     | You will cut  |
| יקצר  | yi'qe'tsor   | He will cut   |
| יקצרו | yi'qe'tse'ru | They will cut |
| תקצר  | ti'qe'tsor   | She will cut  |

### ***The Reversing Vav***

When the letter vav (ו), meaning "and," is prefixed to a verb, it usually reverses the tense of the verb. For instance, the verb יקצר means "he will cut," but when written as ויקצר, it means "and he cut."

## Index ~ By Translation

# Index ~ By Translation

|                     |                    |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Abdomen - 709       | Appoint - 134      | Be correct - 278   |
| Abode - 755         | Appointed - 671    | Be dysfunctional - |
| Abundance - 906     | Appointed time -   | 327                |
| Abundant - 905      | 837                | Be face to face -  |
| Acacia - 940        | Apportion - 96     | 196                |
| Accept - 331        | Area - 724         | Be far - 322       |
| Acquit - 227        | Arm - 528          | Be firm - 11       |
| Act treacherously - | Armament - 620     | Be guilty - 20     |
| 21                  | Army - 862         | Be hard - 307      |
| Add - 132           | Aroma - 914        | Be heavy - 148     |
| Adhere - 55         | Arrange - 255      | Be old - 76        |
| Administrator -     | Arrangement - 830  | Be out of sight -  |
| 622                 | Arrow - 567        | 250                |
| Adoration - 982     | Assembly - 882     | Be satisfied - 366 |
| Affection - 389     | Attack - 9         | Be sick - 91       |
| Afflict - 252       | Avenge - 228       | Be silent - 512    |
| Afflicted - 820     | Awe - 842          | Be skilled - 90    |
| Affliction - 819    | Back - 401         | Be straight - 146  |
| After - 405         | Back of the neck - | Be strange - 71    |
| Ah - 517            | 868                | Be strong - 12     |
| All - 624           | Bake - 16          | Be unclean - 115   |
| All around - 775    | Band - 487         | Be whole - 376     |
| Alongside - 655     | Banquet - 741      | Be zealous - 298   |
| Altar - 677         | Barley - 966       | Be childless - 374 |
| Ambush - 17         | Bathe - 321        | Beard - 527        |
| Anger - 157         | Battle - 698       | Beast - 451        |
| Annoyance - 887     | Be a whore - 74    | Beautiful - 605    |
| Answer - 253        | Be able - 126      | Beauty - 561       |
| Anything - 659      | Be an in-law - 111 | Bed - 686          |
| Apparel - 956       | Be ashamed - 25    | Being - 768        |
| Appearance - 727    | Be clean - 113     | Belittle - 297     |



## Index ~ By Translation

- Beloved - 505  
Bend down - 342  
Beside - 432  
Between - 457  
Bird - 873  
Birthing - 986  
Bitter - 189, 726  
Blind - 803  
Blood - 510  
Blue - 991  
Board - 900  
Boil - 43  
Boldness - 806  
Bondwoman - 421  
Bone - 826  
Booth - 779  
Border - 481  
Bosom - 546  
Bound up - 294  
Bow - 902  
Bowels - 912  
Box - 434  
Boy - 599  
Branch - 687  
Bravery - 483  
Bread - 653  
Break - 112, 272  
Break down - 231  
Break out - 271  
Breastplate - 581  
Bring forth - 127  
Brother - 399  
Buck - 409  
Build - 35  
Bull - 854  
Bullock - 792  
Burn - 36  
Burn incense - 296  
Burning wrath -  
575  
Burst out - 270  
Bury - 290  
Business - 695  
Calculate - 368  
Call out - 302  
Camel - 495  
Camp - 98  
Campsite - 682  
Canopy - 705  
Captain - 773  
Captive - 930  
Captivity - 928  
Capture - 168, 336  
Carcass - 746  
Cart - 793  
Cast down - 68  
Cast image - 706  
Cast out - 54  
Cattle - 466  
Cave - 717  
Cease - 339  
Ceasing - 932  
Cedar - 435  
Cereal - 504  
Chamber - 533,  
657  
Charge - 736  
Chariot - 729, 915  
Chief - 417  
Children - 590  
Choose - 29  
Circumcise - 177  
Cistern - 452  
Citadel - 439  
City - 809, 898  
Cleave - 38  
Cliff - 781  
Cling - 30  
Cloak - 712  
Clothing - 650  
Cloud - 821  
Come - 24  
Come near - 303  
Comfort - 210  
Comment - 696  
Commit adultery -  
193  
Community - 647  
Companion - 919  
Company - 796  
Comparison - 735  
Complete - 948  
Completeness -  
944  
Conceal - 286  
Conceive - 67  
Conclusion - 890  
Concubine - 844  
Consent - 2  
Continually - 769,  
992  
Continue - 223  
Convict - 125  
Conviction - 985  
Copper - 761  
Corner - 846  
Correct - 133, 865  
Corrected - 866  
Correctness - 867  
Counsel - 824  
Count - 240

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                          |                             |                        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Couple - 81              | Desert - 828                | Dwell - 351            |
| Courageous - 482         | Desolate - 356,<br>951, 957 | Dwelling - 734         |
| Covenant - 471           | Destroy - 355               | Dysfunctional -<br>920 |
| Cover - 158              | Dew - 587                   | Ear - 398              |
| Cover over - 156         | Die - 178                   | Earth - 980            |
| Cow - 855                | Direct - 279                | East - 880             |
| Crack - 338              | Directive - 722             | East wind - 879        |
| Cremate - 371            | Discernment - 513           | Eat - 10               |
| Cross over - 243         | Disdain - 26                | Edge - 839             |
| Crown - 756              | Disgrace - 578              | Eminent - 385          |
| Crushed - 691            | Disgusting - 988            | Empire - 701           |
| Cry out - 283            | Disperse - 77               | End - 407, 430         |
| Cub - 641                | Dispute - 323, 913          | Engraver - 579         |
| Cup - 625                | Distance - 911              | Enquire - 334          |
| Custom - 571             | Distant time - 800          | Ephod - 429            |
| Cut - 160                | Divide apart - 268          | Epidemic - 501         |
| Damage - 344             | Do - 257                    | Err - 88               |
| Dance around - 50        | Do good - 114               | Error - 541            |
| Darkness - 580           | Do well - 124               | Escape - 845           |
| Daughter - 477           | Dog - 630                   | Eunuch - 785           |
| Daughter-in-law -<br>631 | Dominate - 373              | Evening - 827          |
| Day - 594                | Donation - 704              | Examine - 28, 102      |
| Daytime - 595            | Donkey - 558                | Except - 462           |
| Death - 676              | Door - 509                  | Exist - 61             |
| Deceit - 730             | Double - 737                | Extend - 211           |
| Decide - 359             | Dove - 596                  | Extremity - 892        |
| Decision - 739           | Draw - 95, 191,<br>232      | Eye - 808              |
| Decoration - 995         | Draw near - 199             | Eyphah - 410           |
| Deed - 851               | Dream - 551                 | Face - 847             |
| Deep sea - 981           | Drink - 362                 | Face toward - 291      |
| Delight - 101, 566       | Drive - 201, 203            | Fall - 221             |
| Deliver - 224, 263       | Drove - 798                 | False - 972            |
| Depart - 333             | Dry out - 118               | Falseness - 936        |
| Depart early - 350       | Dry up - 103                | Family - 738           |
| Deposit - 129            |                             | Far end - 891          |

## Index ~ By Translation

- Fast - 869  
Fat - 549  
Father - 380  
Fatten - 40  
Fault - 540  
Fear - 140  
Fearful - 607  
Fearfulness - 608  
Feast - 532  
Feed - 326  
Fence - 661  
Fence in - 37  
Field - 933  
Fig - 977  
Fight - 167  
Fill - 181  
Filling - 692  
Filthiness - 970  
Find - 187  
Finger - 431  
Finish - 153  
Fire - 441  
Fire offering - 442  
Firmness - 422  
Firstborn - 460  
Flank - 612  
Flare up - 105  
Flee - 205  
Flee away - 41  
Flesh - 475  
Flocks - 861  
Floor - 499  
Flour - 782  
Flush - 345  
Fly - 245  
Flyer - 802  
Foodstuff - 412  
Fool - 638  
Foolish - 391  
Foot - 907  
Footing - 388  
Footstep - 852  
Force - 544  
Forceful - 539  
Forearm - 420  
Forefront - 669  
Foreign - 763  
Foreigner - 762  
Forest - 604  
Forget - 349  
Forgive - 237  
Found - 131  
Freely - 563  
Freewill offering -  
750  
Fresh wine - 990  
Full - 693  
Functional - 585  
Fury - 557  
Garden - 496  
Garment - 449  
Gate - 964  
Gatekeeper - 937  
Gather - 14  
Gather together -  
289  
Gazelle buck - 863  
Generation - 506  
Gentle - 818  
Gird up - 83  
Give - 230  
Give advice - 603  
Give an ear - 7  
Given that - 628  
Go around - 233  
Go down - 141  
Go out - 135  
Go up - 249  
Goat - 963  
Going out - 673  
Gold - 523  
Goods - 586  
Goods - 916, 843  
Grapevine - 497  
Grave - 877  
Great - 488  
Ground - 387  
Grove - 446  
Guide - 208  
Guilt - 444  
Gulp - 365  
Hailstones - 468  
Hair - 965  
Half - 569  
Hand - 592  
Hang - 375  
Happy - 445  
Hard - 901  
Harp - 635  
Harvest - 893  
Hate - 370  
Have compassion -  
320  
Head - 903  
Heal - 329  
Hear - 357  
Heart - 648, 649  
Heavy - 619  
Heed - 306  
He-goat - 838  
Height - 884

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                   |                    |                           |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Heights - 728     | Keep back - 109    | Lift up - 216             |
| Help - 248, 807   | Keep secret - 152  | Light - 6, 396            |
| Herb - 833        | Keep watch - 284   | Light on fire - 139       |
| Hide - 241        | Kermes - 987       | Likeness - 511            |
| High - 480        | Keruv - 643        | Linen - 976               |
| Highway - 707     | Kidney - 633       | Lion - 437                |
| Hill - 521        | Kill - 66          | Lip - 967                 |
| Hit - 214         | Kind - 690         | Live - 89                 |
| Holdings - 403    | Kind one - 565     | Livestock - 725           |
| Honey - 503       | Kindness - 564     | Lord - 383                |
| Horn - 899        | King - 699         | Lost - 923                |
| Horse - 776       | Kingdom - 702      | Lost one - 924            |
| Horseman - 858    | Kiss - 229         | Lot - 491                 |
| House - 459, 519  | Knee - 472         | Love - 4                  |
| Howl - 128        | Kneel - 42         | Low - 361                 |
| Human - 386       | Knoll - 484        | Lower - 155               |
| Hunger - 921      | Know - 121         | Magnify - 47              |
| Hurry - 175       | Labor - 816        | Maid - 968                |
| Idol - 494        | Lament - 239       | Majesty - 479             |
| Incense - 886     | Lamp - 772         | Make - 266                |
| Increase - 310    | Lampstand - 703    | Make a vow - 202          |
| Infection - 876   | Land - 440         | Make restitution -<br>354 |
| Inherit - 209     | Last - 406         | Male - 525                |
| Inheritance - 759 | Laugh - 367        | Man - 411                 |
| Iniquity - 801    | Lay down - 348     | Many - 658                |
| Inner - 848       | Laying place - 733 | Master - 465              |
| Innocent - 770    | Learn - 169        | Measure - 174             |
| Instruction - 670 | Leave - 247        | Measurement -<br>667      |
| Invention - 685   | Leave behind - 147 | Meet - 304                |
| Iron - 469        | Left hand - 952    | Melody - 678              |
| Island - 408      | Length - 438       | Messenger - 694           |
| Issue - 70        | Let alone - 213    | Midsection - 611          |
| Item - 632        | Lid - 642          | Midst - 984               |
| Join - 164        | Lie - 626          | Mighty one - 413          |
| Journey - 220     | Life - 543         |                           |
| Joy - 954         | Lift high - 45     |                           |

## Index ~ By Translation

|                     |                         |                      |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Milk - 550          | Oil - 958               | Pierced - 553        |
| Mimic - 166         | Ointment - 731          | Pillar - 815         |
| Minister - 364      | Olive - 524             | Pitcher - 745        |
| Mischief - 526      | One-tenth - 836         | Place - 236          |
| Mix - 33            | Open - 277              | Plague - 749         |
| Mold - 138          | Opening - 860           | Plant - 212          |
| Monument - 720      | Opponent - 941          | Platform - 463       |
| Moon - 609          | Oppress - 256           | Plead - 264          |
| Morning - 467       | Orphan - 617            | Pleading - 996       |
| Morrow - 684        | Other - 404             | Pleasant - 556       |
| Mortar - 560        | Other side - 790        | Pluck - 73           |
| Mother - 419        | Outside - 537, 545      | Pluck away - 49      |
| Mound - 493         | Overcome - 46           | Plunder - 27         |
| Mourn - 3           | Overlay - 285           | Pomegranate -<br>917 |
| Mouth - 840         | Oversight - 853         | Porch - 392          |
| Multitude - 520     | Overtake - 217          | Portion - 554        |
| Murder - 332        | Overturn - 65           | Portion - 681        |
| Mutter - 60         | Ox - 939                | Possess - 143        |
| My lord - 384       | Palm - 640              | Pot - 778            |
| Nakedness - 829     | Pass over - 94          | Pour - 219           |
| Narrow - 874        | Passover - 849          | Pour down - 137      |
| Nation - 489        | Pasture - 665           | Pour out - 360       |
| Near - 897          | Path - 436, 774         | Pouring - 764        |
| Neck - 832          | Peace offering -<br>947 | Powder - 822         |
| Needy - 381         | Peel off - 274          | Power - 416          |
| Net - 576           | People - 814            | Powers - 415         |
| New - 534           | Perceive - 86           | Precipitation - 688  |
| New moon - 535      | Perforate - 577         | Prepare - 151        |
| Night - 654         | Perform - 262           | Present - 473        |
| Noble - 748, 973    | Perish - 1              | Preserve - 225       |
| North - 872         | Person - 427            | Press in - 288       |
| Nose - 428          | Pestilence - 664        | Produce - 856        |
| Nourishment - 660   | Pick up - 171           | Production - 979     |
| Number - 708        | Pierce - 92             | Prolong - 18         |
| Numerous - 825      | Pierce through -<br>226 | Prophecy - 194       |
| Oath - 414          |                         | Prophet - 744        |
| Offering - 896, 998 |                         |                      |

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                   |                     |                    |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Prosper - 281     | Remnant - 926,      | Scarlet - 962      |
| Protection - 786  | 974                 | Scatter abroad -   |
| Provide - 122     | Removal - 751       | 260                |
| Province - 668    | Remove the cover    | Scratch - 107      |
| Purchase - 299    | - 51                | Scroll - 784       |
| Pure - 584        | Report - 953        | Sculpture - 850    |
| Purple - 433      | Reproduce - 269     | Sea - 600          |
| Pursue - 315      | Rescue - 145, 615,  | Seal - 110         |
| Quake - 328       | 1000                | Search out - 39    |
| Queen - 700       | Resemble - 57       | Seat - 637         |
| Rain shower - 500 | Rest - 204          | See - 309          |
| Raise - 316       | Rib - 871           | Seed - 529         |
| Ram - 935         | Riches - 835        | Seek - 59          |
| Ram horn - 938    | Right - 602         | Seize - 87         |
| Rampart - 536     | Right hand - 601    | Seize hold - 378   |
| Ransom - 259      | Ring - 583          | Selah - 780        |
| Reach - 258       | Rise - 295          | Sell - 180         |
| Rebel - 188       | Rising - 490, 812   | Send - 352         |
| Reckon - 184      | Ritual - 572        | Separate - 22      |
| Recognize - 215   | River - 754         | Serpent - 760      |
| Redeem - 44       | Road - 514          | Servant - 788      |
| Reeds - 777       | Roar - 64           | Serve - 242        |
| Refine - 287      | Roof - 486          | Service - 789      |
| Refuge - 100      | Root - 975          | Set apart - 292    |
| Refuse - 172      | Round up - 293      | Set down - 347     |
| Region - 530      | Roundness - 629     | Settle - 144       |
| Register - 267    | Rule - 314          | Settling - 675     |
| Regulate - 192    | Run - 318           | Sever - 301        |
| Reign - 183       | Sack - 969          | Shaddai - 934      |
| Reject - 173      | Sacrifice - 69, 522 | Shadow - 870       |
| Rejoice - 369     | Saddle - 82         | Shake - 176, 312   |
| Relief - 614      | Safeguard - 358     | Shake in awe - 261 |
| Remain - 335      | Safely - 455        | Shame - 154, 476,  |
| Remainder - 618   | Salt - 697          | 634                |
| Remember - 72     | Sanctuary - 723     | Shattering - 931   |
|                   | Say - 13            | She-donkey - 447   |

## Index ~ By Translation

- Sheep - 621  
She-goat - 805  
Sheqel - 971  
Shield - 663  
Shine - 63  
Shoulder piece -  
646  
Shout - 317, 999  
Shout aloud - 325  
Shouting - 918  
Show beauty - 99  
Show pity - 97  
Shut - 234  
Side - 864  
Sign - 397  
Silver - 639  
Sing - 346  
Sink down - 330  
Sister - 402  
Skill - 548  
Skilled one - 547  
Skin - 804  
Skip - 372  
Sky - 955  
Slab - 652  
Slaughtering - 582  
Slay - 343  
Slip away - 182  
Smack - 280  
Small - 885  
Small amount -  
711  
Smear - 190  
Smeared - 732  
Smite - 198  
Smoke - 834  
Smooth - 555  
Snap - 300  
Snare - 674  
So be it - 423  
Sojourn - 48  
Son - 464  
Song - 942  
South side - 747  
Sow - 78  
Speak - 56  
Spear - 562  
Special - 881  
Speech - 425  
Spit upon - 19  
Splinter - 894  
Spoil - 340, 946  
Spoils - 453  
Spread out - 273  
Spread wide - 276  
Spring up - 282  
Sprinkle - 79  
Sprinkling basin -  
680  
Staff - 929  
Stagger - 206  
Stalk - 889  
Stand - 251  
Stand up - 222  
Star - 623  
Stare - 195  
Statement - 424  
Station - 136  
Stay - 123  
Stay the night -  
165  
Steal - 53  
Step - 715  
Step upon - 58  
Stick - 450  
Stir - 23  
Stir up - 246  
Stone - 382  
Stoop - 159  
Stop - 254  
Storehouse - 395  
Straight - 616  
Stranger - 498  
Stream - 591  
Street - 910  
Strength - 627  
Stretch out - 311  
Stronghold - 710  
Submerge - 116  
Substance - 518  
Suckle - 130  
Sufficient - 507  
Summit - 904  
Sun - 959  
Sunrise - 679  
Support - 238  
Sustain - 150  
Swallow - 34  
Swear - 337  
Swearing - 927  
Sweet - 757  
Sweet spice - 474  
Swell - 516  
Sword - 573  
Table - 945  
Take - 170  
Take as a pledge -  
531  
Take hold - 8  
Taunt - 106  
Teaching - 989

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                    |                    |                  |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Tear - 305         | Transgression -    | Vessel - 978     |
| Tear into pieces - | 713, 859           | Vineyard - 644   |
| 117                | Tread about - 313  | Violence - 559   |
| Tent - 390         | Tree - 823         | Virgin - 478     |
| Tent wall - 610    | Tremble - 104      | Vision - 538     |
| Tent curtain - 857 | Trouble - 875      | Visualize - 93   |
| Tenth part - 719   | Trumpet - 568,     | Voice - 883      |
| Terminate - 84     | 593                | Vow - 753        |
| Test - 218         | Truth - 426        | Wadi - 758       |
| Testimony - 797    | Tub - 783          | Wage - 943       |
| Thanks - 983       | Tunic - 645        | Waist - 742      |
| There is - 613     | Turn - 265         | Waiting - 997    |
| Thick - 787        | Turn aside - 235   | Walk - 62        |
| Think - 108        | Turn back - 341    | Wander - 377     |
| Three days ago -   | Twist - 85         | Warrior - 485    |
| 949                | Uncircumcised -    | Wash - 149       |
| Throw - 142        | 831                | Wasteland - 574  |
| Throw out - 353    | Unclean - 588, 589 | Water - 689      |
| Throw the hand -   | Understand - 31    | Wave - 207       |
| 120                | Understanding -    | Waving - 994     |
| Thrust - 379       | 458                | Weak - 508       |
| Tie - 308          | Underworld - 925   | Wear - 163       |
| Tie up - 15        | Unique - 878       | Weary - 119      |
| Title - 950        | Unit - 400         | Weep - 32        |
| Together - 597     | Unleavened bread   | Weeping - 461    |
| Tomorrow - 683     | - 721              | Weight - 740     |
| Tongue - 656       | Until - 795        | Well - 448       |
| Tooth - 960        | Upon - 810         | Wheat - 542      |
| Topple - 161       | Upper - 813        | Wheel - 394      |
| Toss - 200         | Upward - 714       | White - 651      |
| Touch - 197        | Utterance - 743    | Whole - 993      |
| Tower - 662        | Valley - 492, 817  | Widen - 319      |
| Tranquil - 363     | Valuable - 606     | Widow - 418      |
| Transgress - 186,  | Vanity - 393, 515  | Width - 909      |
| 275                | Vehicle - 324      | Wilderness - 666 |
|                    | Vengeance - 771    | Will - 922       |



## Index ~ By Translation

|                 |                   |                      |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Willing - 752   | Womb - 456        | Yell out - 75        |
| Wind - 908      | Wonder - 672      | Yet again - 799      |
| Window - 552    | Wood bar - 470    | Yield - 52           |
| Wine - 598      | Word - 502        | Yoke - 811           |
| Wing - 636      | Work - 718        | Young age - 765      |
| Wipe away - 179 | Works - 716       | Young man - 766      |
| Wire - 841      | Wrap around - 244 | Young woman -<br>767 |
| Withdraw - 80   | Wrath - 791       | Youth - 454          |
| Withhold - 185  | Write - 162       | Zealousy - 888       |
| Within - 895    | Yard - 570        |                      |
| Witness - 794   | Year - 961        |                      |
| Woman - 443     | Yearn - 5         |                      |

## Index ~ By Strong's

### Index ~ By Strong's

|               |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Str:1 - 380   | Str:272 - 403 | Str:631 - 15  |
| Str:6 - 1     | Str:310 - 405 | Str:639 - 428 |
| Str:14 - 2    | Str:312 - 404 | Str:644 - 16  |
| Str:34 - 381  | Str:314 - 406 | Str:646 - 429 |
| Str:56 - 3    | Str:319 - 407 | Str:657 - 430 |
| Str:68 - 382  | Str:339 - 408 | Str:676 - 431 |
| Str:113 - 383 | Str:341 - 9   | Str:681 - 432 |
| Str:117 - 385 | Str:352 - 409 | Str:693 - 17  |
| Str:120 - 386 | Str:374 - 410 | Str:713 - 433 |
| Str:127 - 387 | Str:376 - 411 | Str:727 - 434 |
| Str:134 - 388 | Str:398 - 10  | Str:730 - 435 |
| Str:136 - 384 | Str:400 - 412 | Str:734 - 436 |
| Str:157 - 4   | Str:410 - 413 | Str:738 - 437 |
| Str:160 - 389 | Str:423 - 414 | Str:748 - 18  |
| Str:168 - 390 | Str:430 - 415 | Str:753 - 438 |
| Str:183 - 5   | Str:433 - 416 | Str:759 - 439 |
| Str:191 - 391 | Str:441 - 417 | Str:776 - 440 |
| Str:197 - 392 | Str:490 - 418 | Str:779 - 19  |
| Str:205 - 393 | Str:517 - 419 | Str:784 - 441 |
| Str:212 - 394 | Str:519 - 421 | Str:801 - 442 |
| Str:214 - 395 | Str:520 - 420 | Str:802 - 443 |
| Str:215 - 6   | Str:530 - 422 | Str:816 - 20  |
| Str:216 - 396 | Str:539 - 11  | Str:817 - 444 |
| Str:226 - 397 | Str:543 - 423 | Str:835 - 445 |
| Str:238 - 7   | Str:553 - 12  | Str:842 - 446 |
| Str:241 - 398 | Str:559 - 13  | Str:860 - 447 |
| Str:251 - 399 | Str:561 - 424 | Str:875 - 448 |
| Str:259 - 400 | Str:565 - 425 | Str:898 - 21  |
| Str:268 - 401 | Str:571 - 426 | Str:899 - 449 |
| Str:269 - 402 | Str:582 - 427 | Str:905 - 450 |
| Str:270 - 8   | Str:622 - 14  | Str:914 - 22  |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:926 - 23   | Str:1272 - 41  | Str:1581 - 495 |
| Str:929 - 451  | Str:1280 - 470 | Str:1588 - 496 |
| Str:935 - 24   | Str:1285 - 471 | Str:1589 - 53  |
| Str:953 - 452  | Str:1288 - 42  | Str:1612 - 497 |
| Str:954 - 25   | Str:1290 - 472 | Str:1616 - 498 |
| Str:957 - 453  | Str:1293 - 473 | Str:1637 - 499 |
| Str:959 - 26   | Str:1310 - 43  | Str:1644 - 54  |
| Str:962 - 27   | Str:1314 - 474 | Str:1653 - 500 |
| Str:970 - 454  | Str:1320 - 475 | Str:1692 - 55  |
| Str:974 - 28   | Str:1322 - 476 | Str:1696 - 56  |
| Str:977 - 29   | Str:1323 - 477 | Str:1697 - 502 |
| Str:982 - 30   | Str:1330 - 478 | Str:1698 - 501 |
| Str:983 - 455  | Str:1347 - 479 | Str:1706 - 503 |
| Str:990 - 456  | Str:1350 - 44  | Str:1715 - 504 |
| Str:995 - 31   | Str:1361 - 45  | Str:1730 - 505 |
| Str:996 - 457  | Str:1364 - 480 | Str:1755 - 506 |
| Str:998 - 458  | Str:1366 - 481 | Str:1767 - 507 |
| Str:1004 - 459 | Str:1368 - 482 | Str:1800 - 508 |
| Str:1058 - 32  | Str:1369 - 483 | Str:1817 - 509 |
| Str:1060 - 460 | Str:1389 - 484 | Str:1818 - 510 |
| Str:1065 - 461 | Str:1396 - 46  | Str:1819 - 57  |
| Str:1101 - 33  | Str:1397 - 485 | Str:1823 - 511 |
| Str:1104 - 34  | Str:1406 - 486 | Str:1826 - 512 |
| Str:1115 - 462 | Str:1416 - 487 | Str:1847 - 513 |
| Str:1116 - 463 | Str:1419 - 488 | Str:1869 - 58  |
| Str:1121 - 464 | Str:1431 - 47  | Str:1870 - 514 |
| Str:1129 - 35  | Str:1471 - 489 | Str:1875 - 59  |
| Str:1167 - 465 | Str:1473 - 490 | Str:1892 - 515 |
| Str:1197 - 36  | Str:1481 - 48  | Str:1897 - 60  |
| Str:1219 - 37  | Str:1486 - 491 | Str:1926 - 516 |
| Str:1234 - 38  | Str:1497 - 49  | Str:1945 - 517 |
| Str:1241 - 466 | Str:1516 - 492 | Str:1952 - 518 |
| Str:1242 - 467 | Str:1523 - 50  | Str:1961 - 61  |
| Str:1245 - 39  | Str:1530 - 493 | Str:1964 - 519 |
| Str:1254 - 40  | Str:1540 - 51  | Str:1980 - 62  |
| Str:1259 - 468 | Str:1544 - 494 | Str:1984 - 63  |
| Str:1270 - 469 | Str:1580 - 52  | Str:1993 - 64  |

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:1995 - 520 | Str:2342 - 85  | Str:2555 - 559 |
| Str:2015 - 65  | Str:2346 - 536 | Str:2563 - 560 |
| Str:2022 - 521 | Str:2351 - 537 | Str:2580 - 561 |
| Str:2026 - 66  | Str:2372 - 86  | Str:2583 - 98  |
| Str:2029 - 67  | Str:2377 - 538 | Str:2595 - 562 |
| Str:2040 - 68  | Str:2388 - 87  | Str:2600 - 563 |
| Str:2076 - 69  | Str:2389 - 539 | Str:2603 - 99  |
| Str:2077 - 522 | Str:2398 - 88  | Str:2617 - 564 |
| Str:2091 - 523 | Str:2399 - 540 | Str:2620 - 100 |
| Str:2100 - 70  | Str:2403 - 541 | Str:2623 - 565 |
| Str:2114 - 71  | Str:2406 - 542 | Str:2654 - 101 |
| Str:2132 - 524 | Str:2416 - 543 | Str:2656 - 566 |
| Str:2142 - 72  | Str:2421 - 89  | Str:2671 - 567 |
| Str:2145 - 525 | Str:2428 - 544 | Str:2677 - 569 |
| Str:2154 - 526 | Str:2435 - 545 | Str:2689 - 568 |
| Str:2167 - 73  | Str:2436 - 546 | Str:2691 - 570 |
| Str:2181 - 74  | Str:2449 - 90  | Str:2706 - 571 |
| Str:2199 - 75  | Str:2450 - 547 | Str:2708 - 572 |
| Str:2204 - 76  | Str:2451 - 548 | Str:2713 - 102 |
| Str:2205 - 527 | Str:2459 - 549 | Str:2717 - 103 |
| Str:2219 - 77  | Str:2461 - 550 | Str:2719 - 573 |
| Str:2220 - 528 | Str:2470 - 91  | Str:2723 - 574 |
| Str:2232 - 78  | Str:2472 - 551 | Str:2729 - 104 |
| Str:2233 - 529 | Str:2474 - 552 | Str:2734 - 105 |
| Str:2236 - 79  | Str:2490 - 92  | Str:2740 - 575 |
| Str:2244 - 80  | Str:2491 - 553 | Str:2763 - 577 |
| Str:2254 - 531 | Str:2492 - 93  | Str:2764 - 576 |
| Str:2256 - 530 | Str:2498 - 94  | Str:2778 - 106 |
| Str:2266 - 81  | Str:2502 - 95  | Str:2781 - 578 |
| Str:2280 - 82  | Str:2505 - 96  | Str:2790 - 107 |
| Str:2282 - 532 | Str:2506 - 554 | Str:2796 - 579 |
| Str:2296 - 83  | Str:2513 - 555 | Str:2803 - 108 |
| Str:2308 - 84  | Str:2532 - 556 | Str:2820 - 109 |
| Str:2315 - 533 | Str:2534 - 557 | Str:2822 - 580 |
| Str:2319 - 534 | Str:2543 - 558 | Str:2833 - 581 |
| Str:2320 - 535 | Str:2550 - 97  | Str:2856 - 110 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:2859 - 111 | Str:3225 - 601 | Str:3513 - 148 |
| Str:2865 - 112 | Str:3233 - 602 | Str:3515 - 619 |
| Str:2876 - 582 | Str:3240 - 129 | Str:3519 - 620 |
| Str:2885 - 583 | Str:3243 - 130 | Str:3526 - 149 |
| Str:2889 - 584 | Str:3245 - 131 | Str:3532 - 621 |
| Str:2891 - 113 | Str:3254 - 132 | Str:3548 - 622 |
| Str:2895 - 114 | Str:3256 - 133 | Str:3556 - 623 |
| Str:2896 - 585 | Str:3259 - 134 | Str:3557 - 150 |
| Str:2898 - 586 | Str:3289 - 603 | Str:3559 - 151 |
| Str:2919 - 587 | Str:3293 - 604 | Str:3563 - 625 |
| Str:2930 - 115 | Str:3303 - 605 | Str:3577 - 626 |
| Str:2931 - 588 | Str:3318 - 135 | Str:3581 - 627 |
| Str:2932 - 589 | Str:3320 - 136 | Str:3582 - 152 |
| Str:2934 - 116 | Str:3332 - 137 | Str:3588 - 628 |
| Str:2945 - 590 | Str:3335 - 138 | Str:3603 - 629 |
| Str:2963 - 117 | Str:3341 - 139 | Str:3605 - 624 |
| Str:2975 - 591 | Str:3368 - 606 | Str:3611 - 630 |
| Str:3001 - 118 | Str:3372 - 140 | Str:3615 - 153 |
| Str:3021 - 119 | Str:3373 - 607 | Str:3618 - 631 |
| Str:3027 - 592 | Str:3374 - 608 | Str:3627 - 632 |
| Str:3034 - 120 | Str:3381 - 141 | Str:3629 - 633 |
| Str:3045 - 121 | Str:3384 - 142 | Str:3637 - 154 |
| Str:3051 - 122 | Str:3394 - 609 | Str:3639 - 634 |
| Str:3104 - 593 | Str:3407 - 610 | Str:3658 - 635 |
| Str:3117 - 594 | Str:3409 - 611 | Str:3665 - 155 |
| Str:3119 - 595 | Str:3411 - 612 | Str:3671 - 636 |
| Str:3123 - 596 | Str:3423 - 143 | Str:3678 - 637 |
| Str:3162 - 597 | Str:3426 - 613 | Str:3680 - 156 |
| Str:3176 - 123 | Str:3427 - 144 | Str:3684 - 638 |
| Str:3190 - 124 | Str:3444 - 614 | Str:3701 - 639 |
| Str:3196 - 598 | Str:3467 - 145 | Str:3707 - 157 |
| Str:3198 - 125 | Str:3468 - 615 | Str:3709 - 640 |
| Str:3201 - 126 | Str:3474 - 146 | Str:3715 - 641 |
| Str:3205 - 127 | Str:3477 - 616 | Str:3722 - 158 |
| Str:3206 - 599 | Str:3490 - 617 | Str:3727 - 642 |
| Str:3213 - 128 | Str:3498 - 147 | Str:3742 - 643 |
| Str:3220 - 600 | Str:3499 - 618 | Str:3754 - 644 |

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:3766 - 159 | Str:4058 - 174 | Str:4399 - 695 |
| Str:3772 - 160 | Str:4060 - 667 | Str:4405 - 696 |
| Str:3782 - 161 | Str:4082 - 668 | Str:4417 - 697 |
| Str:3789 - 162 | Str:4116 - 175 | Str:4421 - 698 |
| Str:3801 - 645 | Str:4131 - 176 | Str:4422 - 182 |
| Str:3802 - 646 | Str:4135 - 177 | Str:4427 - 183 |
| Str:3816 - 647 | Str:4136 - 669 | Str:4428 - 699 |
| Str:3820 - 648 | Str:4148 - 670 | Str:4436 - 700 |
| Str:3824 - 649 | Str:4150 - 671 | Str:4438 - 701 |
| Str:3830 - 650 | Str:4159 - 672 | Str:4467 - 702 |
| Str:3836 - 651 | Str:4161 - 673 | Str:4487 - 184 |
| Str:3847 - 163 | Str:4170 - 674 | Str:4501 - 703 |
| Str:3867 - 164 | Str:4186 - 675 | Str:4503 - 704 |
| Str:3871 - 652 | Str:4191 - 178 | Str:4513 - 185 |
| Str:3885 - 165 | Str:4194 - 676 | Str:4539 - 705 |
| Str:3887 - 166 | Str:4196 - 677 | Str:4541 - 706 |
| Str:3898 - 167 | Str:4210 - 678 | Str:4546 - 707 |
| Str:3899 - 653 | Str:4217 - 679 | Str:4557 - 708 |
| Str:3915 - 654 | Str:4219 - 680 | Str:4578 - 709 |
| Str:3920 - 168 | Str:4229 - 179 | Str:4581 - 710 |
| Str:3925 - 169 | Str:4256 - 681 | Str:4592 - 711 |
| Str:3947 - 170 | Str:4264 - 682 | Str:4598 - 712 |
| Str:3950 - 171 | Str:4279 - 683 | Str:4603 - 186 |
| Str:3956 - 656 | Str:4283 - 684 | Str:4604 - 713 |
| Str:3957 - 657 | Str:4284 - 685 | Str:4605 - 714 |
| Str:3966 - 658 | Str:4294 - 687 | Str:4609 - 715 |
| Str:3972 - 659 | Str:4296 - 686 | Str:4611 - 716 |
| Str:3978 - 660 | Str:4306 - 688 | Str:4631 - 717 |
| Str:3985 - 172 | Str:4325 - 689 | Str:4639 - 718 |
| Str:3988 - 173 | Str:4327 - 690 | Str:4643 - 719 |
| Str:4013 - 661 | Str:4347 - 691 | Str:4672 - 187 |
| Str:4026 - 662 | Str:4376 - 180 | Str:4676 - 720 |
| Str:4043 - 663 | Str:4390 - 181 | Str:4682 - 721 |
| Str:4046 - 664 | Str:4392 - 693 | Str:4687 - 722 |
| Str:4054 - 665 | Str:4393 - 692 | Str:4720 - 723 |
| Str:4057 - 666 | Str:4397 - 694 | Str:4725 - 724 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:4735 - 725 | Str:5071 - 750 | Str:5291 - 767 |
| Str:4751 - 726 | Str:5074 - 200 | Str:5307 - 221 |
| Str:4758 - 727 | Str:5079 - 751 | Str:5315 - 768 |
| Str:4775 - 188 | Str:5080 - 201 | Str:5324 - 222 |
| Str:4784 - 189 | Str:5081 - 752 | Str:5329 - 223 |
| Str:4791 - 728 | Str:5087 - 202 | Str:5331 - 769 |
| Str:4818 - 729 | Str:5088 - 753 | Str:5337 - 224 |
| Str:4820 - 730 | Str:5090 - 203 | Str:5341 - 225 |
| Str:4886 - 190 | Str:5104 - 754 | Str:5344 - 226 |
| Str:4888 - 731 | Str:5116 - 755 | Str:5352 - 227 |
| Str:4899 - 732 | Str:5117 - 204 | Str:5355 - 770 |
| Str:4900 - 191 | Str:5127 - 205 | Str:5358 - 228 |
| Str:4904 - 733 | Str:5128 - 206 | Str:5360 - 771 |
| Str:4908 - 734 | Str:5130 - 207 | Str:5375 - 216 |
| Str:4910 - 192 | Str:5145 - 756 | Str:5381 - 217 |
| Str:4912 - 735 | Str:5148 - 208 | Str:5387 - 773 |
| Str:4931 - 736 | Str:5157 - 209 | Str:5401 - 229 |
| Str:4932 - 737 | Str:5158 - 758 | Str:5410 - 774 |
| Str:4940 - 738 | Str:5159 - 759 | Str:5414 - 230 |
| Str:4941 - 739 | Str:5162 - 210 | Str:5422 - 231 |
| Str:4948 - 740 | Str:5175 - 760 | Str:5423 - 232 |
| Str:4960 - 741 | Str:5178 - 761 | Str:5437 - 233 |
| Str:4975 - 742 | Str:5186 - 211 | Str:5439 - 775 |
| Str:5002 - 743 | Str:5193 - 212 | Str:5462 - 234 |
| Str:5003 - 193 | Str:5203 - 213 | Str:5483 - 776 |
| Str:5012 - 194 | Str:5207 - 757 | Str:5488 - 777 |
| Str:5027 - 195 | Str:5216 - 772 | Str:5493 - 235 |
| Str:5030 - 744 | Str:5221 - 214 | Str:5518 - 778 |
| Str:5035 - 745 | Str:5234 - 215 | Str:5521 - 779 |
| Str:5038 - 746 | Str:5236 - 762 | Str:5542 - 780 |
| Str:5045 - 747 | Str:5237 - 763 | Str:5545 - 237 |
| Str:5046 - 196 | Str:5254 - 218 | Str:5553 - 781 |
| Str:5057 - 748 | Str:5258 - 219 | Str:5560 - 782 |
| Str:5060 - 197 | Str:5262 - 764 | Str:5564 - 238 |
| Str:5061 - 749 | Str:5265 - 220 | Str:5592 - 783 |
| Str:5062 - 198 | Str:5271 - 765 | Str:5594 - 239 |
| Str:5066 - 199 | Str:5288 - 766 | Str:5608 - 240 |

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:5612 - 784 | Str:5927 - 249 | Str:6260 - 838 |
| Str:5631 - 785 | Str:5930 - 812 | Str:6285 - 839 |
| Str:5641 - 241 | Str:5945 - 813 | Str:6293 - 258 |
| Str:5643 - 786 | Str:5956 - 250 | Str:6299 - 259 |
| Str:5645 - 787 | Str:5971 - 814 | Str:6310 - 840 |
| Str:5647 - 242 | Str:5975 - 251 | Str:6327 - 260 |
| Str:5650 - 788 | Str:5980 - 655 | Str:6341 - 841 |
| Str:5656 - 789 | Str:5982 - 815 | Str:6342 - 261 |
| Str:5674 - 243 | Str:5999 - 816 | Str:6343 - 842 |
| Str:5676 - 790 | Str:6010 - 817 | Str:6346 - 843 |
| Str:5678 - 791 | Str:6030 - 253 | Str:6370 - 844 |
| Str:5695 - 792 | Str:6031 - 252 | Str:6381 - 262 |
| Str:5699 - 793 | Str:6035 - 818 | Str:6403 - 263 |
| Str:5704 - 795 | Str:6040 - 819 | Str:6413 - 845 |
| Str:5707 - 794 | Str:6041 - 820 | Str:6419 - 264 |
| Str:5712 - 796 | Str:6051 - 821 | Str:6437 - 265 |
| Str:5715 - 797 | Str:6083 - 822 | Str:6438 - 846 |
| Str:5739 - 798 | Str:6086 - 823 | Str:6440 - 847 |
| Str:5749 - 244 | Str:6098 - 824 | Str:6442 - 848 |
| Str:5750 - 799 | Str:6099 - 825 | Str:6453 - 849 |
| Str:5769 - 800 | Str:6106 - 826 | Str:6459 - 850 |
| Str:5771 - 801 | Str:6113 - 254 | Str:6466 - 266 |
| Str:5774 - 245 | Str:6153 - 827 | Str:6467 - 851 |
| Str:5775 - 802 | Str:6160 - 828 | Str:6471 - 852 |
| Str:5782 - 246 | Str:6172 - 829 | Str:6485 - 267 |
| Str:5785 - 804 | Str:6186 - 255 | Str:6486 - 853 |
| Str:5787 - 803 | Str:6187 - 830 | Str:6499 - 854 |
| Str:5795 - 805 | Str:6189 - 831 | Str:6504 - 268 |
| Str:5797 - 806 | Str:6203 - 832 | Str:6509 - 269 |
| Str:5800 - 247 | Str:6212 - 833 | Str:6510 - 855 |
| Str:5826 - 248 | Str:6213 - 257 | Str:6524 - 270 |
| Str:5833 - 807 | Str:6227 - 834 | Str:6529 - 856 |
| Str:5869 - 808 | Str:6231 - 256 | Str:6532 - 857 |
| Str:5892 - 809 | Str:6239 - 835 | Str:6555 - 271 |
| Str:5921 - 810 | Str:6241 - 836 | Str:6565 - 272 |
| Str:5923 - 811 | Str:6256 - 837 | Str:6566 - 273 |



## Index ~ By Strong's

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:6571 - 858 | Str:6918 - 878 | Str:7175 - 900 |
| Str:6584 - 274 | Str:6921 - 879 | Str:7181 - 306 |
| Str:6586 - 275 | Str:6923 - 291 | Str:7185 - 307 |
| Str:6588 - 859 | Str:6924 - 880 | Str:7186 - 901 |
| Str:6601 - 276 | Str:6942 - 292 | Str:7194 - 308 |
| Str:6605 - 277 | Str:6944 - 881 | Str:7198 - 902 |
| Str:6607 - 860 | Str:6950 - 293 | Str:7200 - 309 |
| Str:6629 - 861 | Str:6951 - 882 | Str:7218 - 903 |
| Str:6635 - 862 | Str:6960 - 294 | Str:7225 - 904 |
| Str:6643 - 863 | Str:6963 - 883 | Str:7227 - 905 |
| Str:6654 - 864 | Str:6965 - 295 | Str:7230 - 906 |
| Str:6662 - 865 | Str:6967 - 884 | Str:7235 - 310 |
| Str:6663 - 278 | Str:6996 - 885 | Str:7257 - 311 |
| Str:6664 - 866 | Str:6999 - 296 | Str:7264 - 312 |
| Str:6666 - 867 | Str:7004 - 886 | Str:7270 - 313 |
| Str:6677 - 868 | Str:7043 - 297 | Str:7272 - 907 |
| Str:6680 - 279 | Str:7045 - 887 | Str:7287 - 314 |
| Str:6685 - 869 | Str:7065 - 298 | Str:7291 - 315 |
| Str:6696 - 280 | Str:7068 - 888 | Str:7307 - 908 |
| Str:6738 - 870 | Str:7069 - 299 | Str:7311 - 316 |
| Str:6743 - 281 | Str:7070 - 889 | Str:7321 - 317 |
| Str:6763 - 871 | Str:7093 - 890 | Str:7323 - 318 |
| Str:6779 - 282 | Str:7097 - 891 | Str:7337 - 319 |
| Str:6817 - 283 | Str:7098 - 892 | Str:7339 - 910 |
| Str:6822 - 284 | Str:7105 - 893 | Str:7341 - 909 |
| Str:6823 - 285 | Str:7107 - 300 | Str:7350 - 911 |
| Str:6828 - 872 | Str:7110 - 894 | Str:7355 - 320 |
| Str:6833 - 873 | Str:7114 - 301 | Str:7356 - 912 |
| Str:6845 - 286 | Str:7121 - 302 | Str:7364 - 321 |
| Str:6862 - 874 | Str:7125 - 304 | Str:7368 - 322 |
| Str:6869 - 875 | Str:7126 - 303 | Str:7378 - 323 |
| Str:6883 - 876 | Str:7130 - 895 | Str:7379 - 913 |
| Str:6884 - 287 | Str:7133 - 896 | Str:7381 - 914 |
| Str:6887 - 288 | Str:7138 - 897 | Str:7392 - 324 |
| Str:6908 - 289 | Str:7151 - 898 | Str:7393 - 915 |
| Str:6912 - 290 | Str:7161 - 899 | Str:7399 - 916 |
| Str:6913 - 877 | Str:7167 - 305 | Str:7416 - 917 |

## Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

|                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Str:7440 - 918 | Str:7725 - 341 | Str:8047 - 951 |
| Str:7442 - 325 | Str:7760 - 236 | Str:8052 - 953 |
| Str:7451 - 920 | Str:7778 - 937 | Str:8055 - 369 |
| Str:7453 - 919 | Str:7782 - 938 | Str:8057 - 954 |
| Str:7458 - 921 | Str:7794 - 939 | Str:8064 - 955 |
| Str:7462 - 326 | Str:7797 - 372 | Str:8071 - 956 |
| Str:7489 - 327 | Str:7812 - 342 | Str:8074 - 356 |
| Str:7493 - 328 | Str:7819 - 343 | Str:8077 - 957 |
| Str:7495 - 329 | Str:7832 - 367 | Str:8081 - 958 |
| Str:7503 - 330 | Str:7843 - 344 | Str:8085 - 357 |
| Str:7521 - 331 | Str:7848 - 940 | Str:8104 - 358 |
| Str:7522 - 922 | Str:7854 - 941 | Str:8121 - 959 |
| Str:7523 - 332 | Str:7857 - 345 | Str:8127 - 960 |
| Str:7561 - 333 | Str:7860 - 373 | Str:8130 - 370 |
| Str:7562 - 923 | Str:7891 - 346 | Str:8141 - 961 |
| Str:7563 - 924 | Str:7892 - 942 | Str:8144 - 962 |
| Str:7585 - 925 | Str:7896 - 347 | Str:8163 - 963 |
| Str:7592 - 334 | Str:7901 - 348 | Str:8179 - 964 |
| Str:7604 - 335 | Str:7911 - 349 | Str:8181 - 965 |
| Str:7611 - 926 | Str:7919 - 368 | Str:8184 - 966 |
| Str:7617 - 336 | Str:7921 - 374 | Str:8193 - 967 |
| Str:7621 - 927 | Str:7925 - 350 | Str:8198 - 968 |
| Str:7622 - 928 | Str:7931 - 351 | Str:8199 - 359 |
| Str:7626 - 929 | Str:7939 - 943 | Str:8210 - 360 |
| Str:7628 - 930 | Str:7965 - 944 | Str:8213 - 361 |
| Str:7646 - 366 | Str:7971 - 352 | Str:8242 - 969 |
| Str:7650 - 337 | Str:7979 - 945 | Str:8248 - 362 |
| Str:7665 - 338 | Str:7993 - 353 | Str:8251 - 970 |
| Str:7667 - 931 | Str:7998 - 946 | Str:8252 - 363 |
| Str:7673 - 339 | Str:7999 - 354 | Str:8255 - 971 |
| Str:7676 - 932 | Str:8002 - 947 | Str:8267 - 972 |
| Str:7703 - 340 | Str:8003 - 948 | Str:8269 - 973 |
| Str:7704 - 933 | Str:8032 - 949 | Str:8300 - 974 |
| Str:7706 - 934 | Str:8034 - 950 | Str:8313 - 371 |
| Str:7716 - 935 | Str:8040 - 952 | Str:8328 - 975 |
| Str:7723 - 936 | Str:8045 - 355 | Str:8334 - 364 |

## Index ~ By Strong's

Str:8336 - 976  
Str:8354 - 365  
Str:8384 - 977  
Str:8392 - 978  
Str:8393 - 979  
Str:8398 - 980  
Str:8415 - 981  
Str:8416 - 982  
Str:8426 - 983  
Str:8432 - 984  
Str:8433 - 985  
Str:8435 - 986  
Str:8438 - 987  
Str:8441 - 988  
Str:8451 - 989  
Str:8492 - 990  
Str:8504 - 991  
Str:8518 - 375  
Str:8548 - 992  
Str:8549 - 993  
Str:8552 - 376  
Str:8573 - 994  
Str:8582 - 377  
Str:8597 - 995  
Str:8605 - 996  
Str:8610 - 378  
Str:8615 - 997  
Str:8628 - 379  
Str:8641 - 998  
Str:8643 - 999  
Str:8668 - 1000





